

**SOMEWHERE  
IN THE  
SPOOKY  
SKIES**



**REVOLUTIONARY WITCHCRAFT  
WITH SARAH LYONS**

1  
00:00:07,670 --> 00:00:03,110  
you've got to pick up every

2  
00:00:11,270 --> 00:00:07,680  
stitch you've got to pick up

3  
00:00:26,920 --> 00:00:11,280  
every stitch

4  
00:00:35,830 --> 00:00:33,910  
[Music]

5  
00:00:37,990 --> 00:00:35,840  
welcome everybody to a very special

6  
00:00:39,830 --> 00:00:38,000  
episode of summer in the skies where we

7  
00:00:42,790 --> 00:00:39,840  
usually talk about ufos

8  
00:00:44,630 --> 00:00:42,800  
but it is that time of the season you

9  
00:00:46,709 --> 00:00:44,640  
all should know this by now we do a very

10  
00:00:49,670 --> 00:00:46,719  
special series every halloween

11  
00:00:50,470 --> 00:00:49,680  
this is our somewhere in the spooky

12  
00:00:51,590 --> 00:00:50,480  
skies

13  
00:00:53,110 --> 00:00:51,600

and today we're going to be talking

14

00:00:54,869 --> 00:00:53,120

about something that we have never

15

00:00:57,830 --> 00:00:54,879

talked about on the show before

16

00:00:59,430 --> 00:00:57,840

and that is witches and witchcraft and i

17

00:01:01,910 --> 00:00:59,440

thought who better than someone

18

00:01:02,709 --> 00:01:01,920

who is actually a practitioner of

19

00:01:05,350 --> 00:01:02,719

witchcraft

20

00:01:07,350 --> 00:01:05,360

but so so much more she's involved with

21

00:01:09,910 --> 00:01:07,360

some incredible organizations

22

00:01:10,789 --> 00:01:09,920

she does all types of magic everything

23

00:01:12,789 --> 00:01:10,799

in between

24

00:01:14,870 --> 00:01:12,799

so we're really gonna dive into

25

00:01:15,350 --> 00:01:14,880

uncharted territories today and i could

26

00:01:17,830 --> 00:01:15,360

not

27

00:01:18,870 --> 00:01:17,840

be more excited about that with our very

28

00:01:21,590 --> 00:01:18,880

special guest

29

00:01:23,190 --> 00:01:21,600

sarah lyons sarah thank you so much for

30

00:01:25,270 --> 00:01:23,200

joining me today thank you so much for

31

00:01:27,190 --> 00:01:25,280

having me on ryan this is awesome

32

00:01:30,149 --> 00:01:27,200

yeah this is gonna be fun again this is

33

00:01:33,190 --> 00:01:30,159

something i am completely

34

00:01:33,670 --> 00:01:33,200

uh foreign to so forgive me if i'm

35

00:01:36,149 --> 00:01:33,680

getting

36

00:01:37,190 --> 00:01:36,159

super 101 on you here um the only thing

37

00:01:39,910 --> 00:01:37,200

i know about witches

38

00:01:41,109 --> 00:01:39,920

is probably from wicked uh to be honest

39

00:01:43,749 --> 00:01:41,119

as a vader nerd

40

00:01:44,389 --> 00:01:43,759

so um i think we have a lot to uh expand

41

00:01:49,830 --> 00:01:44,399

on

42

00:01:52,310 --> 00:01:49,840

i'm not a good singer so

43

00:01:53,030 --> 00:01:52,320

i promise i promise me either um but

44

00:01:55,109 --> 00:01:53,040

yeah we

45

00:01:56,950 --> 00:01:55,119

we sort of connected through a mutual

46

00:01:59,030 --> 00:01:56,960

project we did which was uh

47

00:02:00,870 --> 00:01:59,040

mystery decoded which we will get to for

48

00:02:02,709 --> 00:02:00,880

sure i want to talk to you all about

49

00:02:05,190 --> 00:02:02,719

that experience but um

50

00:02:05,990 --> 00:02:05,200

origin story comic book time i have to

51

00:02:07,990 --> 00:02:06,000

ask

52

00:02:09,029 --> 00:02:08,000

how how did this all come to be you're

53

00:02:11,270 --> 00:02:09,039

probably sick of us

54

00:02:12,150 --> 00:02:11,280

uh answering this question like many of

55

00:02:14,229 --> 00:02:12,160

us are but yeah

56

00:02:15,750 --> 00:02:14,239

how'd you get involved with witchcraft

57

00:02:18,150 --> 00:02:15,760

when did this all start

58

00:02:19,430 --> 00:02:18,160

and uh yeah give us the origin story if

59

00:02:20,949 --> 00:02:19,440

you don't i love i love giving my

60

00:02:24,790 --> 00:02:20,959

villain origin story so

61

00:02:26,390 --> 00:02:24,800

yeah um i uh

62

00:02:28,710 --> 00:02:26,400

so yeah i mean i think like a lot of

63

00:02:29,110 --> 00:02:28,720

people like in the weird world like we

64

00:02:31,110 --> 00:02:29,120

are

65

00:02:32,229 --> 00:02:31,120

when people ask that question it's like

66

00:02:33,830 --> 00:02:32,239

well i've never not

67

00:02:35,110 --> 00:02:33,840

been into this stuff right i've never

68

00:02:35,589 --> 00:02:35,120

there's never been a time in my life

69

00:02:39,270 --> 00:02:35,599

where

70

00:02:40,949 --> 00:02:39,280

i wasn't into magic or ufos or bigfoot

71

00:02:43,350 --> 00:02:40,959

or cryptids or

72

00:02:45,110 --> 00:02:43,360

like occultism that witchcraft anything

73

00:02:45,509 --> 00:02:45,120

like that i've always been interested in

74

00:02:49,509 --> 00:02:45,519

it

75

00:02:51,750 --> 00:02:49,519

i wasn't interested

76  
00:02:52,630 --> 00:02:51,760  
but i remember when i was a kid it was

77  
00:02:55,670 --> 00:02:52,640  
this kind of

78  
00:02:56,550 --> 00:02:55,680  
um you know i would read all these

79  
00:02:59,910 --> 00:02:56,560  
stories about

80  
00:03:01,830 --> 00:02:59,920  
legends and folklore and

81  
00:03:03,350 --> 00:03:01,840  
you know the paranormal ghosts that kind

82  
00:03:04,869 --> 00:03:03,360  
of thing and i was like

83  
00:03:06,229 --> 00:03:04,879  
man i really wish that people still

84  
00:03:07,030 --> 00:03:06,239  
believed in this stuff like i really

85  
00:03:09,430 --> 00:03:07,040  
wish that people

86  
00:03:10,790 --> 00:03:09,440  
still did this stuff and for me it was

87  
00:03:12,470 --> 00:03:10,800  
um i was really

88  
00:03:14,949 --> 00:03:12,480

interested in mythology like when i was

89

00:03:15,670 --> 00:03:14,959

a kid and that always connected with me

90

00:03:17,430 --> 00:03:15,680

a lot more

91

00:03:19,030 --> 00:03:17,440

i was i've always been very spiritual

92

00:03:20,470 --> 00:03:19,040

but that always connected with to me a

93

00:03:21,910 --> 00:03:20,480

lot more than some of the spiritual

94

00:03:23,670 --> 00:03:21,920

practices that i was brought up being

95

00:03:25,670 --> 00:03:23,680

catholic and that kind of thing

96

00:03:26,869 --> 00:03:25,680

um especially like being a woman they

97

00:03:28,470 --> 00:03:26,879

just felt like there was a kind of more

98

00:03:29,350 --> 00:03:28,480

of a foot in the door with those sorts

99

00:03:32,630 --> 00:03:29,360

of things

100

00:03:34,949 --> 00:03:32,640

so it was um yeah i i was like always

101

00:03:36,309 --> 00:03:34,959

just kind of sad that that never

102

00:03:37,750 --> 00:03:36,319

that wasn't a thing anymore i didn't

103

00:03:38,949 --> 00:03:37,760

know why people weren't doing those

104

00:03:42,229 --> 00:03:38,959

sorts of things

105

00:03:43,990 --> 00:03:42,239

and uh then one day i remember i was

106

00:03:45,110 --> 00:03:44,000

coming home with my mom from the grocery

107

00:03:47,270 --> 00:03:45,120

store or something

108

00:03:48,470 --> 00:03:47,280

and we always had npr on in the car it

109

00:03:49,750 --> 00:03:48,480

was like a family that we had it was a

110

00:03:52,710 --> 00:03:49,760

very npr family

111

00:03:54,070 --> 00:03:52,720

and there was an npr story on wicca and

112

00:03:56,070 --> 00:03:54,080

these people were talking about being

113

00:03:56,710 --> 00:03:56,080

witches and practicing spells and doing

114

00:03:59,750 --> 00:03:56,720

all this stuff

115

00:03:59,990 --> 00:03:59,760

and i was like oh my god this people do

116

00:04:01,990 --> 00:04:00,000

this

117

00:04:03,670 --> 00:04:02,000

and i literally remember i ran upstairs

118

00:04:04,550 --> 00:04:03,680

to the computer and i just googled

119

00:04:06,309 --> 00:04:04,560

everything that i could

120

00:04:08,070 --> 00:04:06,319

about wicca and witchcraft and it was

121

00:04:10,470 --> 00:04:08,080

like from there you know

122

00:04:11,990 --> 00:04:10,480

the rest is history as they say um i no

123

00:04:13,509 --> 00:04:12,000

longer consider myself wiccan i feel

124

00:04:15,509 --> 00:04:13,519

like wicca was like my door

125

00:04:16,789 --> 00:04:15,519

my foot in the door like with a lot of

126  
00:04:17,270 --> 00:04:16,799  
people it was like it was my gateway

127  
00:04:19,909 --> 00:04:17,280  
drug

128  
00:04:20,949 --> 00:04:19,919  
to the wrestling vocals um like i kind

129  
00:04:23,350 --> 00:04:20,959  
of started there

130  
00:04:24,070 --> 00:04:23,360  
and then branched out you know from

131  
00:04:26,390 --> 00:04:24,080  
there

132  
00:04:28,390 --> 00:04:26,400  
but uh you know growing up i grew up in

133  
00:04:29,749 --> 00:04:28,400  
a really rural area in massachusetts

134  
00:04:33,110 --> 00:04:29,759  
like at the end of cape cod

135  
00:04:35,030 --> 00:04:33,120  
and um it's very seasonally based it's a

136  
00:04:37,830 --> 00:04:35,040  
very seasonally based economy

137  
00:04:39,670 --> 00:04:37,840  
so things like the wheel of the year and

138  
00:04:41,590 --> 00:04:39,680

the cycle of the seasons and like kind

139

00:04:44,230 --> 00:04:41,600

of living with natural rhythms

140

00:04:45,270 --> 00:04:44,240

weren't an abstract idea to me the way

141

00:04:47,590 --> 00:04:45,280

that i think they are to

142

00:04:48,390 --> 00:04:47,600

most people in kind of the western world

143

00:04:51,830 --> 00:04:48,400

right now

144

00:04:53,749 --> 00:04:51,840

so to me the idea of you know uh samhain

145

00:04:56,310 --> 00:04:53,759

or halloween being the end of the season

146

00:04:58,070 --> 00:04:56,320

and the like the end of the year and

147

00:05:00,230 --> 00:04:58,080

then the dead kind of take over for the

148

00:05:02,230 --> 00:05:00,240

next few months until beltane and then

149

00:05:03,510 --> 00:05:02,240

life comes back in that's just how the

150

00:05:06,150 --> 00:05:03,520

economy out there works

151

00:05:08,550 --> 00:05:06,160

anyway because october is really the

152

00:05:11,029 --> 00:05:08,560

very very end of the tourist season

153

00:05:11,590 --> 00:05:11,039

and then things just are dead like my

154

00:05:13,670 --> 00:05:11,600

town is

155

00:05:15,510 --> 00:05:13,680

a town of 2000 people there's like three

156

00:05:17,830 --> 00:05:15,520

stoplights it's very small

157

00:05:19,270 --> 00:05:17,840

uh there's you know there's one grocery

158

00:05:20,710 --> 00:05:19,280

store that stays open all year and

159

00:05:23,029 --> 00:05:20,720

everything else closes

160

00:05:24,150 --> 00:05:23,039

uh so you know and then all of a sudden

161

00:05:25,510 --> 00:05:24,160

in may june

162

00:05:27,749 --> 00:05:25,520

all the people come back and there's an

163

00:05:29,430 --> 00:05:27,759

economy again and so that kind of stuff

164

00:05:30,710 --> 00:05:29,440

wasn't very abstract to me

165

00:05:32,469 --> 00:05:30,720

uh so and i think that that really

166

00:05:33,909 --> 00:05:32,479

helped me kind of get a foot in the door

167

00:05:35,830 --> 00:05:33,919

and a kind of uh

168

00:05:37,430 --> 00:05:35,840

initial grasp of what all of this was

169

00:05:39,350 --> 00:05:37,440

kind of talking about and it's i've had

170

00:05:41,510 --> 00:05:39,360

to change my practice kind of

171

00:05:43,909 --> 00:05:41,520

you know considerably now living in a

172

00:05:45,189 --> 00:05:43,919

city for a few years and being in a

173

00:05:46,790 --> 00:05:45,199

totally different location

174

00:05:48,629 --> 00:05:46,800

and interacting with different spirits

175

00:05:50,150 --> 00:05:48,639

that i was when i was growing up

176  
00:05:52,310 --> 00:05:50,160  
but i think that that's part of why i

177  
00:05:55,270 --> 00:05:52,320  
like witchcraft and why i like

178  
00:05:56,710 --> 00:05:55,280  
magic and occultism and that kind of

179  
00:05:59,029 --> 00:05:56,720  
style of spirituality

180  
00:06:01,029 --> 00:05:59,039  
because it is very adaptable in its

181  
00:06:03,350 --> 00:06:01,039  
nature and it's very much you know

182  
00:06:05,110 --> 00:06:03,360  
a person you know you personalize it to

183  
00:06:06,550 --> 00:06:05,120  
your own experience into what's going on

184  
00:06:07,909 --> 00:06:06,560  
in your life and i've always really

185  
00:06:11,189 --> 00:06:07,919  
liked that

186  
00:06:12,950 --> 00:06:11,199  
that's so cool yeah i i i i guess i

187  
00:06:15,189 --> 00:06:12,960  
never really thought of it that way like

188  
00:06:17,590 --> 00:06:15,199

your practices will sort of

189

00:06:19,510 --> 00:06:17,600

uh are malleable in terms of your

190

00:06:23,749 --> 00:06:19,520

environment and everything because this

191

00:06:27,990 --> 00:06:23,759

is i guess at the heart of it a very um

192

00:06:28,870 --> 00:06:28,000

uh earth-based practice it it all comes

193

00:06:31,990 --> 00:06:28,880

from

194

00:06:34,150 --> 00:06:32,000

everything

195

00:06:35,670 --> 00:06:34,160

again something i never understood

196

00:06:37,670 --> 00:06:35,680

because all i ever knew about witches

197

00:06:40,150 --> 00:06:37,680

was this [h\_\_h]

198

00:06:41,270 --> 00:06:40,160

like you've got a crooked nose person on

199

00:06:42,950 --> 00:06:41,280

a broomstick and

200

00:06:45,189 --> 00:06:42,960

that we we're gonna get to that because

201  
00:06:48,150 --> 00:06:45,199  
that's always been fascinated me these

202  
00:06:49,909 --> 00:06:48,160  
archetypes that we've sort of you know

203  
00:06:52,230 --> 00:06:49,919  
adjusted throughout history

204  
00:06:53,029 --> 00:06:52,240  
uh to sort of oppress the sort of things

205  
00:06:56,390 --> 00:06:53,039  
that you do

206  
00:06:58,870 --> 00:06:56,400  
so um i want to ask um what is

207  
00:06:59,830 --> 00:06:58,880  
what is like a typical day for you sarah

208  
00:07:02,550 --> 00:06:59,840  
in terms of

209  
00:07:04,550 --> 00:07:02,560  
your rituals like for me i wake up and

210  
00:07:07,270 --> 00:07:04,560  
immediately coffee pot on

211  
00:07:09,749 --> 00:07:07,280  
um i start checking my emails get sucked

212  
00:07:13,029 --> 00:07:09,759  
into these stupid phones that we have

213  
00:07:13,749 --> 00:07:13,039

and um and whatever you know i start the

214

00:07:15,189 --> 00:07:13,759

day but

215

00:07:16,950 --> 00:07:15,199

i would assume you know for someone

216

00:07:17,990 --> 00:07:16,960

who's really into something like this

217

00:07:20,150 --> 00:07:18,000

practicing it

218

00:07:21,510 --> 00:07:20,160

uh what does a typical day look like for

219

00:07:24,469 --> 00:07:21,520

you as a

220

00:07:25,110 --> 00:07:24,479

which uh practitioner sure yeah um so

221

00:07:26,950 --> 00:07:25,120

for me

222

00:07:28,390 --> 00:07:26,960

the daily practices that i have that i

223

00:07:30,710 --> 00:07:28,400

do every single day

224

00:07:32,390 --> 00:07:30,720

are um i try to meditate for 10 minutes

225

00:07:35,510 --> 00:07:32,400

every day sometimes if i sleep in

226

00:07:37,270 --> 00:07:35,520

i don't but i try to um

227

00:07:39,110 --> 00:07:37,280

but i yeah so i usually do like 10

228

00:07:41,670 --> 00:07:39,120

minutes of meditation every day

229

00:07:43,670 --> 00:07:41,680

uh to start the day i leave an offering

230

00:07:44,950 --> 00:07:43,680

of a glass of water on my ancestral

231

00:07:46,550 --> 00:07:44,960

altar every morning

232

00:07:48,070 --> 00:07:46,560

um and just kind of like thank them and

233

00:07:51,189 --> 00:07:48,080

give it like a kind of moment

234

00:07:52,309 --> 00:07:51,199

there and though and every night uh

235

00:07:54,790 --> 00:07:52,319

before i go to sleep

236

00:07:56,309 --> 00:07:54,800

i always think the earth the ancestors

237

00:07:57,909 --> 00:07:56,319

the spirits of place

238

00:07:59,589 --> 00:07:57,919

the gods and animals that exist in the

239

00:08:00,150 --> 00:07:59,599

place that i'm at those are the things

240

00:08:03,510 --> 00:08:00,160

that i do

241

00:08:06,070 --> 00:08:03,520

every day and then for me i um

242

00:08:06,869 --> 00:08:06,080

i practice not i'm not as hardcore as

243

00:08:08,790 --> 00:08:06,879

some people

244

00:08:10,150 --> 00:08:08,800

but i do practice a little bit of

245

00:08:13,350 --> 00:08:10,160

astrological magic

246

00:08:17,110 --> 00:08:13,360

so that depends on the day of the week

247

00:08:18,710 --> 00:08:17,120

uh and for me personally the way that i

248

00:08:20,309 --> 00:08:18,720

am kind of working through astrological

249

00:08:22,469 --> 00:08:20,319

magic right now is a process called

250

00:08:25,670 --> 00:08:22,479

astrological remediation

251  
00:08:25,990 --> 00:08:25,680  
so that basically means kind of the same

252  
00:08:27,589 --> 00:08:26,000  
way

253  
00:08:29,110 --> 00:08:27,599  
that if you would go to like a doctor

254  
00:08:30,390 --> 00:08:29,120  
and they say like okay you've got this

255  
00:08:32,310 --> 00:08:30,400  
like genetic

256  
00:08:33,509 --> 00:08:32,320  
you know problem of some sort uh some

257  
00:08:35,589 --> 00:08:33,519  
sort of health issue

258  
00:08:36,870 --> 00:08:35,599  
here's here's a regimen that we're gonna

259  
00:08:39,750 --> 00:08:36,880  
give you to uh

260  
00:08:40,149 --> 00:08:39,760  
you know remedy that this is the same

261  
00:08:41,909 --> 00:08:40,159  
thing

262  
00:08:43,670 --> 00:08:41,919  
but for me it's kind of problems in my

263  
00:08:45,590 --> 00:08:43,680

birth chart and

264

00:08:47,430 --> 00:08:45,600

malefic planets and placements that i

265

00:08:49,190 --> 00:08:47,440

have in my birth chart that i'm using

266

00:08:49,910 --> 00:08:49,200

astrological magic to kind of work

267

00:08:51,910 --> 00:08:49,920

through

268

00:08:53,269 --> 00:08:51,920

so for me right now the days that i do

269

00:08:55,829 --> 00:08:53,279

practices on are

270

00:08:56,710 --> 00:08:55,839

sunday monday and tuesday so that would

271

00:08:59,750 --> 00:08:56,720

be sunday

272

00:09:01,910 --> 00:08:59,760

sun mondays the moon tuesday is mars

273

00:09:03,110 --> 00:09:01,920

um and also friday like so like right

274

00:09:05,509 --> 00:09:03,120

now my

275

00:09:06,790 --> 00:09:05,519

like friday is a big day for me um i'm

276

00:09:08,150 --> 00:09:06,800

gonna turn the camera a little bit so

277

00:09:09,750 --> 00:09:08,160

that you can see but i've got actually

278

00:09:13,030 --> 00:09:09,760

an altar going over here

279

00:09:15,190 --> 00:09:13,040

oh my gosh that is so cool so um this is

280

00:09:16,230 --> 00:09:15,200

my babylon altar um she's the goddess of

281

00:09:19,030 --> 00:09:16,240

love and war

282

00:09:19,590 --> 00:09:19,040

it's very hardcore um but this is i kind

283

00:09:22,949 --> 00:09:19,600

of

284

00:09:26,470 --> 00:09:22,959

roses which you can also see

285

00:09:29,190 --> 00:09:26,480

behind me um here and

286

00:09:30,389 --> 00:09:29,200

yeah i do that um that's what i those

287

00:09:32,870 --> 00:09:30,399

are my like weekly

288

00:09:33,430 --> 00:09:32,880

daily weekly practices if you will for

289

00:09:37,269 --> 00:09:33,440

each

290

00:09:39,590 --> 00:09:37,279

because i'm trying to give it a

291

00:09:41,190 --> 00:09:39,600

different form of remediation i'll

292

00:09:42,870 --> 00:09:41,200

typically do something different that

293

00:09:45,829 --> 00:09:42,880

matches that planet or

294

00:09:46,710 --> 00:09:45,839

something like that so for me i have a

295

00:09:48,470 --> 00:09:46,720

um

296

00:09:49,990 --> 00:09:48,480

i have a really powerful sun placement

297

00:09:52,790 --> 00:09:50,000

because i have sun in leo

298

00:09:54,230 --> 00:09:52,800

which you also have uh and that's like

299

00:09:56,150 --> 00:09:54,240

where the sun is happy is to be because

300

00:09:56,870 --> 00:09:56,160

the sun rules leo it's the only planet

301  
00:09:58,070 --> 00:09:56,880  
that uh

302  
00:09:59,350 --> 00:09:58,080  
that's the only planet that the sun

303  
00:09:59,990 --> 00:09:59,360  
rules or the only sign that the sun

304  
00:10:01,910 --> 00:10:00,000  
rules

305  
00:10:03,030 --> 00:10:01,920  
so it's the happiest place for the sun

306  
00:10:05,430 --> 00:10:03,040  
to be but it's

307  
00:10:06,310 --> 00:10:05,440  
opposite my saturn which is just it

308  
00:10:08,310 --> 00:10:06,320  
sucks

309  
00:10:10,470 --> 00:10:08,320  
so for me like on sunday i'm trying to

310  
00:10:12,230 --> 00:10:10,480  
feed that and give that kind of ego a

311  
00:10:13,829 --> 00:10:12,240  
healthy place to go right

312  
00:10:15,269 --> 00:10:13,839  
uh same thing with like venus like i

313  
00:10:17,590 --> 00:10:15,279

have kind of like it's like

314

00:10:18,470 --> 00:10:17,600

saturn is also um opposite my venus and

315

00:10:20,790 --> 00:10:18,480

i'm trying to like

316

00:10:22,310 --> 00:10:20,800

remedy that in some way and like feed

317

00:10:24,069 --> 00:10:22,320

that so

318

00:10:25,750 --> 00:10:24,079

those are the kind of other practices

319

00:10:28,230 --> 00:10:25,760

that i do and then from there on

320

00:10:29,110 --> 00:10:28,240

it's more based on what i need in the

321

00:10:31,430 --> 00:10:29,120

moment

322

00:10:32,310 --> 00:10:31,440

um yeah like if i need to do a spell for

323

00:10:33,910 --> 00:10:32,320

this or that

324

00:10:35,509 --> 00:10:33,920

that kind of just depends on when it

325

00:10:38,870 --> 00:10:35,519

comes up

326

00:10:41,910 --> 00:10:38,880

awesome well okay so i mean

327

00:10:42,870 --> 00:10:41,920

i mean i i as well grew up catholic and

328

00:10:45,990 --> 00:10:42,880

everything but like

329

00:10:48,550 --> 00:10:46,000

that was not my identity i wasn't like a

330

00:10:49,829 --> 00:10:48,560

catholic and that was my life so i i'd

331

00:10:51,670 --> 00:10:49,839

love to know

332

00:10:53,190 --> 00:10:51,680

um if you're willing to share as

333

00:10:55,829 --> 00:10:53,200

personal or not

334

00:10:57,590 --> 00:10:55,839

um as you'd like to get what what do you

335

00:10:58,630 --> 00:10:57,600

do other than when you're practicing

336

00:11:00,949 --> 00:10:58,640

witchcraft you live

337

00:11:02,389 --> 00:11:00,959

you live in new york city right mm-hmm

338

00:11:05,350 --> 00:11:02,399

yes oh cool yeah

339

00:11:05,910 --> 00:11:05,360

is there anything yeah well for me it's

340

00:11:10,230 --> 00:11:05,920

um

341

00:11:12,150 --> 00:11:10,240

spirituality kind of bleeds through a

342

00:11:14,069 --> 00:11:12,160

lot of my life so i'm not always doing

343

00:11:17,509 --> 00:11:14,079

witchcraft but

344

00:11:19,030 --> 00:11:17,519

magic and that kind of you know

345

00:11:20,550 --> 00:11:19,040

outlook on life that kind for me i

346

00:11:22,389 --> 00:11:20,560

consider myself an animist

347

00:11:24,550 --> 00:11:22,399

so to me that means being in kind of a

348

00:11:27,910 --> 00:11:24,560

living dialogue with the world around me

349

00:11:29,190 --> 00:11:27,920

and uh kind of embracing the high

350

00:11:33,350 --> 00:11:29,200

strangeness of life

351

00:11:35,030 --> 00:11:33,360

if you will so uh you know just kind of

352

00:11:37,350 --> 00:11:35,040

yeah like seeing seeing life as a

353

00:11:39,190 --> 00:11:37,360

conversation paying attention to signs

354

00:11:42,550 --> 00:11:39,200

and omens when they come your way

355

00:11:44,710 --> 00:11:42,560

synchronicities that kind of thing and

356

00:11:46,389 --> 00:11:44,720

uh so that doesn't stop that's the thing

357

00:11:47,509 --> 00:11:46,399

that i continue to do throughout the day

358

00:11:50,230 --> 00:11:47,519

throughout my life

359

00:11:51,590 --> 00:11:50,240

but uh in addition to that i also am an

360

00:11:53,590 --> 00:11:51,600

activist i'm an organizer with the

361

00:11:55,110 --> 00:11:53,600

democratic socialists of america

362

00:11:56,949 --> 00:11:55,120

uh i specifically work with the

363

00:11:57,829 --> 00:11:56,959

ecosocialist working group here in new

364

00:11:59,269 --> 00:11:57,839

york city

365

00:12:01,110 --> 00:11:59,279

i do see that as an extension of my

366

00:12:01,829 --> 00:12:01,120

spirituality because to me it's like i

367

00:12:06,069 --> 00:12:01,839

can't

368

00:12:07,590 --> 00:12:06,079

that that kind of stuff and then not

369

00:12:09,350 --> 00:12:07,600

kind of defend the earth when i feel

370

00:12:13,590 --> 00:12:09,360

like it's under attack so

371

00:12:15,590 --> 00:12:13,600

i do that i um i am a writer i

372

00:12:17,110 --> 00:12:15,600

have written a lot for vice and team

373

00:12:19,030 --> 00:12:17,120

vogue and kind of outlets like that i

374

00:12:20,550 --> 00:12:19,040

have my own book that i published um on

375

00:12:21,350 --> 00:12:20,560

witchcraft which i'm sure we're gonna

376

00:12:24,710 --> 00:12:21,360

get to later

377

00:12:27,110 --> 00:12:24,720

but um yeah and um then you know i'm

378

00:12:28,389 --> 00:12:27,120

just a 20-something gal in the big city

379

00:12:31,590 --> 00:12:28,399

trying to have it all

380

00:12:33,590 --> 00:12:31,600

right yep me too me too i'm just a big

381

00:12:36,550 --> 00:12:33,600

gal in new york myself yeah

382

00:12:37,990 --> 00:12:36,560

um so for those who see this background

383

00:12:41,829 --> 00:12:38,000

image we have this is from the

384

00:12:44,710 --> 00:12:41,839

cover of your book which i absolutely

385

00:12:46,790 --> 00:12:44,720

adore um it's such a cool cover but it

386

00:12:47,509 --> 00:12:46,800

says so much in the symbology in there

387

00:12:49,990 --> 00:12:47,519

as well

388

00:12:52,150 --> 00:12:50,000

so i want to cover that with you uh

389

00:12:53,030 --> 00:12:52,160

revolutionary witchcraft a guide to

390

00:12:57,269 --> 00:12:53,040

magical

391

00:12:58,470 --> 00:12:57,279

activism um i i just finished reading it

392

00:13:00,310 --> 00:12:58,480

it was so good

393

00:13:01,670 --> 00:13:00,320

i feel like i'm ready to get out there

394

00:13:05,110 --> 00:13:01,680

and really uh

395

00:13:07,590 --> 00:13:05,120

get things going and um in in many ways

396

00:13:09,990 --> 00:13:07,600

in many ways but uh in the introduction

397

00:13:11,509 --> 00:13:10,000

of course you know gotta start with that

398

00:13:14,310 --> 00:13:11,519

witchcraft is the earth's

399

00:13:15,190 --> 00:13:14,320

immune system kicking in in the last

400

00:13:17,750 --> 00:13:15,200

moment

401  
00:13:19,030 --> 00:13:17,760  
what does this mean so yeah this is

402  
00:13:21,190 --> 00:13:19,040  
something i actually think

403  
00:13:22,949 --> 00:13:21,200  
that we can dive into a lot here because

404  
00:13:24,389 --> 00:13:22,959  
um a lot of people

405  
00:13:26,710 --> 00:13:24,399  
typically a big thing that i get asked

406  
00:13:27,269 --> 00:13:26,720  
in interviews is why is witchcraft so

407  
00:13:28,790 --> 00:13:27,279  
big now

408  
00:13:30,790 --> 00:13:28,800  
why is everyone getting into witchcraft

409  
00:13:32,629 --> 00:13:30,800  
and you know i think that there's a

410  
00:13:34,550 --> 00:13:32,639  
there's material

411  
00:13:35,829 --> 00:13:34,560  
answers that i can give you know i can i

412  
00:13:39,670 --> 00:13:35,839  
can look at

413  
00:13:42,550 --> 00:13:39,680

socioeconomic

414

00:13:44,790 --> 00:13:42,560

uh reasons you can look at cultural

415

00:13:46,790 --> 00:13:44,800

reasons you can look at um there's a lot

416

00:13:48,790 --> 00:13:46,800

of historical things that we can dig up

417

00:13:50,150 --> 00:13:48,800

and i think that those are all good

418

00:13:50,949 --> 00:13:50,160

pieces of the puzzle and those are all

419

00:13:54,710 --> 00:13:50,959

true

420

00:13:57,829 --> 00:13:54,720

but for me it's also um

421

00:13:58,790 --> 00:13:57,839

i i'm like as an animist and as someone

422

00:14:01,189 --> 00:13:58,800

who

423

00:14:02,150 --> 00:14:01,199

isn't like 100 percent of materialist in

424

00:14:03,750 --> 00:14:02,160

these things

425

00:14:05,269 --> 00:14:03,760

i think that there is something to be

426  
00:14:06,470 --> 00:14:05,279  
said for the fact that we're in a

427  
00:14:08,870 --> 00:14:06,480  
liminal state

428  
00:14:09,509 --> 00:14:08,880  
in our like globally in a limitless

429  
00:14:12,069 --> 00:14:09,519  
state

430  
00:14:13,350 --> 00:14:12,079  
and uh i you know kind of like with the

431  
00:14:14,230 --> 00:14:13,360  
trickster in the paranormal and that

432  
00:14:15,829 --> 00:14:14,240  
kind of stuff

433  
00:14:17,750 --> 00:14:15,839  
i think that you know when obviously

434  
00:14:20,790 --> 00:14:17,760  
when you enter into a liminal state

435  
00:14:21,509 --> 00:14:20,800  
weird [h\_\_\h] starts to happen so i think

436  
00:14:23,430 --> 00:14:21,519  
that

437  
00:14:26,230 --> 00:14:23,440  
people are becoming more interested in

438  
00:14:27,829 --> 00:14:26,240

witchcraft and magic and astrology

439

00:14:29,350 --> 00:14:27,839

for the same reason that we're seeing

440

00:14:31,430 --> 00:14:29,360

all these ufos all of a sudden and we're

441

00:14:32,870 --> 00:14:31,440

getting disclosure about ufos all of a

442

00:14:35,509 --> 00:14:32,880

sudden we're getting you know

443

00:14:36,790 --> 00:14:35,519

there's been a big uptick in people you

444

00:14:38,230 --> 00:14:36,800

know talking about stuff like bigfoot

445

00:14:40,230 --> 00:14:38,240

and people talking about

446

00:14:42,069 --> 00:14:40,240

uh cryptids and true crime and like all

447

00:14:44,150 --> 00:14:42,079

these weird all this weird stuff is

448

00:14:46,389 --> 00:14:44,160

happening at the same time

449

00:14:47,990 --> 00:14:46,399

and i think it's because we're kind of

450

00:14:49,910 --> 00:14:48,000

we're leaving one part

451  
00:14:51,670 --> 00:14:49,920  
of world history behind and we're

452  
00:14:54,470 --> 00:14:51,680  
entering into another part

453  
00:14:56,069 --> 00:14:54,480  
and the doorways are kind of open right

454  
00:14:56,389 --> 00:14:56,079  
now and all this weird [h\_\_h] is coming

455  
00:14:59,350 --> 00:14:56,399  
out

456  
00:15:00,069 --> 00:14:59,360  
so on the witchy side of that i think

457  
00:15:03,509 --> 00:15:00,079  
it's because

458  
00:15:06,230 --> 00:15:03,519  
we're in a very crucial time for uh

459  
00:15:06,790 --> 00:15:06,240  
you know magic we're in a very close

460  
00:15:09,430 --> 00:15:06,800  
time for

461  
00:15:10,949 --> 00:15:09,440  
the life of the earth um we really don't

462  
00:15:12,870 --> 00:15:10,959  
have much longer to

463  
00:15:14,470 --> 00:15:12,880

make significant changes in order to

464

00:15:16,150 --> 00:15:14,480

survive climate change

465

00:15:17,750 --> 00:15:16,160

uh i i mean that's kind of a whole

466

00:15:18,389 --> 00:15:17,760

nother dark conversation to get into

467

00:15:22,389 --> 00:15:18,399

right there

468

00:15:24,470 --> 00:15:22,399

but um you know witchcraft historically

469

00:15:25,990 --> 00:15:24,480

has always you know which trials have

470

00:15:28,389 --> 00:15:26,000

always come about from

471

00:15:29,590 --> 00:15:28,399

the early modern period up until today

472

00:15:32,629 --> 00:15:29,600

they always come about

473

00:15:35,189 --> 00:15:32,639

when there is a significant change to

474

00:15:35,990 --> 00:15:35,199

the land and to how people are regarding

475

00:15:38,310 --> 00:15:36,000

the land

476

00:15:39,990 --> 00:15:38,320  
and that usually ends up being a

477

00:15:41,829 --> 00:15:40,000  
reflected in treatment of women

478

00:15:43,509 --> 00:15:41,839  
treatment of queer people treatment of

479

00:15:46,150 --> 00:15:43,519  
trans people that kind of thing

480

00:15:47,990 --> 00:15:46,160  
so um so for instance like the the

481

00:15:50,069 --> 00:15:48,000  
witchcraft trials they were like

482

00:15:51,590 --> 00:15:50,079  
of the early modern period which is like

483

00:15:53,350 --> 00:15:51,600  
we can look at the middle ages but

484

00:15:54,949 --> 00:15:53,360  
things didn't really start popping off

485

00:15:56,710 --> 00:15:54,959  
until the 1500s

486

00:15:58,310 --> 00:15:56,720  
and one of the big reasons i believe

487

00:16:00,470 --> 00:15:58,320  
that is is because it was the first time

488

00:16:02,310 --> 00:16:00,480

in europe that land became privatized

489

00:16:04,389 --> 00:16:02,320

before that land was not a privatized

490

00:16:05,749 --> 00:16:04,399

thing um and this was for the first time

491

00:16:08,389 --> 00:16:05,759

ever land became something that you

492

00:16:10,150 --> 00:16:08,399

actually owned it wasn't a thing you

493

00:16:11,430 --> 00:16:10,160

inherited through some sort of familial

494

00:16:12,069 --> 00:16:11,440

thing it wasn't a land that you

495

00:16:13,990 --> 00:16:12,079

conquered

496

00:16:15,670 --> 00:16:14,000

or and were like certain you know a surf

497

00:16:16,230 --> 00:16:15,680

to a prince or a duke or something like

498

00:16:18,870 --> 00:16:16,240

that

499

00:16:20,629 --> 00:16:18,880

it was um now you could own a piece of

500

00:16:22,710 --> 00:16:20,639

land and that is like

501  
00:16:24,790 --> 00:16:22,720  
we we think of that as very obvious now

502  
00:16:26,629 --> 00:16:24,800  
but that was a radical change in human

503  
00:16:27,910 --> 00:16:26,639  
history that had never been done before

504  
00:16:30,949 --> 00:16:27,920  
in human history

505  
00:16:32,550 --> 00:16:30,959  
so once that happened people were really

506  
00:16:33,829 --> 00:16:32,560  
mad about it peasants were really bad

507  
00:16:35,829 --> 00:16:33,839  
because all of a sudden now

508  
00:16:37,509 --> 00:16:35,839  
you have to make money all the time

509  
00:16:40,310 --> 00:16:37,519  
because you have to pay taxes

510  
00:16:41,829 --> 00:16:40,320  
and deeds and uh make an income like a

511  
00:16:44,790 --> 00:16:41,839  
consistent income

512  
00:16:45,269 --> 00:16:44,800  
to a landlord which we still have today

513  
00:16:50,230 --> 00:16:45,279

so

514

00:16:52,470 --> 00:16:50,240

love him or hate him yeah yeah people

515

00:16:54,629 --> 00:16:52,480

were not happy about this uh and people

516

00:16:56,069 --> 00:16:54,639

there was a lot of peasant rebellions a

517

00:16:56,710 --> 00:16:56,079

lot of these peasant rebellions were led

518

00:16:59,030 --> 00:16:56,720

by women

519

00:16:59,990 --> 00:16:59,040

because what this did was it immediately

520

00:17:01,829 --> 00:17:00,000

devalued

521

00:17:03,030 --> 00:17:01,839

uh female labor specifically because

522

00:17:04,630 --> 00:17:03,040

when you think about it

523

00:17:06,230 --> 00:17:04,640

if you like not to say that this is like

524

00:17:08,069 --> 00:17:06,240

a time we should return to

525

00:17:10,069 --> 00:17:08,079

right i want to not be reactionary with

526

00:17:10,949 --> 00:17:10,079

this but just to display how things got

527

00:17:13,750 --> 00:17:10,959

different

528

00:17:15,990 --> 00:17:13,760

um if you're a peasant you have a farm

529

00:17:17,590 --> 00:17:16,000

you're a homestead of some sort

530

00:17:19,829 --> 00:17:17,600

if there's a division of labor in that

531

00:17:21,829 --> 00:17:19,839

farm it's usually that like the males of

532

00:17:24,390 --> 00:17:21,839

the household are out cutting the wheat

533

00:17:25,750 --> 00:17:24,400

or uh you know doing husbandry like

534

00:17:28,069 --> 00:17:25,760

working with the animals

535

00:17:29,669 --> 00:17:28,079

and the women in the household are

536

00:17:31,669 --> 00:17:29,679

taking that those products and turning

537

00:17:34,070 --> 00:17:31,679

them into bread and turning them into

538

00:17:35,029 --> 00:17:34,080

beer and turning them into clothes that

539

00:17:37,110 --> 00:17:35,039

kind of stuff

540

00:17:38,230 --> 00:17:37,120

and um or just or just running the house

541

00:17:40,470 --> 00:17:38,240

keeping things clean

542

00:17:42,150 --> 00:17:40,480

cooking for the family uh you know

543

00:17:42,870 --> 00:17:42,160

raising the children that that kind of

544

00:17:45,909 --> 00:17:42,880

stuff

545

00:17:46,230 --> 00:17:45,919

that all gets completely demonetized so

546

00:17:52,870 --> 00:17:46,240

the

547

00:17:54,070 --> 00:17:52,880

sudden that's not valuable anymore

548

00:17:56,150 --> 00:17:54,080

because that's not making

549

00:17:57,830 --> 00:17:56,160

money it's the bread and it's the the

550

00:17:58,630 --> 00:17:57,840

grains and stuff that are making people

551  
00:18:00,950 --> 00:17:58,640  
money

552  
00:18:01,909 --> 00:18:00,960  
so women all of a sudden whatever power

553  
00:18:04,470 --> 00:18:01,919  
they had in society

554  
00:18:05,990 --> 00:18:04,480  
completely gone and now it's like even

555  
00:18:09,270 --> 00:18:06,000  
more so you have to become

556  
00:18:10,710 --> 00:18:09,280  
a wife you have to become married into

557  
00:18:12,310 --> 00:18:10,720  
a family of some sort because that's the

558  
00:18:13,510 --> 00:18:12,320  
only way that you make money

559  
00:18:16,150 --> 00:18:13,520  
right that's the only way that you can

560  
00:18:17,669 --> 00:18:16,160  
survive now um there was even like

561  
00:18:18,870 --> 00:18:17,679  
doctor like female doctors and stuff

562  
00:18:20,310 --> 00:18:18,880  
like that that just got

563  
00:18:22,230 --> 00:18:20,320

kicked out of being doctors because that

564

00:18:25,190 --> 00:18:22,240

was just no longer a thing anymore

565

00:18:26,710 --> 00:18:25,200

so um and in that witchcraft all of a

566

00:18:29,909 --> 00:18:26,720

sudden becomes this hugely

567

00:18:33,110 --> 00:18:29,919

problematic thing because witchcraft was

568

00:18:34,390 --> 00:18:33,120

very much like folk magic and witchcraft

569

00:18:36,470 --> 00:18:34,400

two different things which we can get

570

00:18:40,230 --> 00:18:36,480

into in a second but

571

00:18:43,350 --> 00:18:40,240

um it's you know it's a way to

572

00:18:45,029 --> 00:18:43,360

kind of how do i say this it's a it's a

573

00:18:46,950 --> 00:18:45,039

very it was a very integral part of the

574

00:18:48,549 --> 00:18:46,960

community like having a female doctor in

575

00:18:51,190 --> 00:18:48,559

the town having a female

576

00:18:51,909 --> 00:18:51,200

you know spiritual guide who kind of

577

00:18:54,710 --> 00:18:51,919

knew like

578

00:18:55,430 --> 00:18:54,720

like uh for instance my i have a friend

579

00:18:57,750 --> 00:18:55,440

who's

580

00:18:59,590 --> 00:18:57,760

uh great grandmother was sort of a

581

00:19:00,230 --> 00:18:59,600

modern version of this in her village in

582

00:19:02,150 --> 00:19:00,240

italy

583

00:19:03,669 --> 00:19:02,160

and people didn't call her a witch but

584

00:19:05,190 --> 00:19:03,679

what they said is that she knew how to

585

00:19:07,270 --> 00:19:05,200

say the prayers like she knew how to

586

00:19:09,590 --> 00:19:07,280

pray for people and

587

00:19:13,350 --> 00:19:09,600

it's that kind of knowledge that was

588

00:19:15,270 --> 00:19:13,360

passed down for a long time but when you

589

00:19:16,630 --> 00:19:15,280

that is like that butts up against so

590

00:19:18,470 --> 00:19:16,640

much of what was

591

00:19:20,390 --> 00:19:18,480

economically happening in europe about

592

00:19:22,950 --> 00:19:20,400

the privatization of the land about the

593

00:19:24,470 --> 00:19:22,960

uh industrialization of the land about

594

00:19:27,510 --> 00:19:24,480

um the you know

595

00:19:29,029 --> 00:19:27,520

pillaging of uh resources from

596

00:19:30,470 --> 00:19:29,039

africa and north america and south

597

00:19:31,270 --> 00:19:30,480

america all this stuff happening at the

598

00:19:33,190 --> 00:19:31,280

same time

599

00:19:35,430 --> 00:19:33,200

all of a sudden what that does is it

600

00:19:36,549 --> 00:19:35,440

makes um you like all of a sudden you

601  
00:19:38,390 --> 00:19:36,559  
can't have

602  
00:19:39,909 --> 00:19:38,400  
uh certain days that you don't work

603  
00:19:41,430 --> 00:19:39,919  
because that's not profitable all of a

604  
00:19:44,470 --> 00:19:41,440  
sudden you can't have

605  
00:19:45,909 --> 00:19:44,480  
uh magic because magic is

606  
00:19:47,830 --> 00:19:45,919  
a weird thing that can't really be

607  
00:19:49,430 --> 00:19:47,840  
controlled by the state if you can

608  
00:19:51,430 --> 00:19:49,440  
if you can make things happen on your

609  
00:19:53,270 --> 00:19:51,440  
own well that's a problem because we

610  
00:19:56,789 --> 00:19:53,280  
need you to make stuff for us

611  
00:19:59,990 --> 00:19:56,799  
um and additionally uh

612  
00:20:02,390 --> 00:20:00,000  
you know the labor force is

613  
00:20:04,070 --> 00:20:02,400

made in the you know the female body or

614

00:20:04,710 --> 00:20:04,080

what was then co-defined as the female

615

00:20:06,230 --> 00:20:04,720

body

616

00:20:08,070 --> 00:20:06,240

so women all of a sudden became

617

00:20:09,590 --> 00:20:08,080

baby-making factories because

618

00:20:11,350 --> 00:20:09,600

that was where the next workforce was

619

00:20:13,909 --> 00:20:11,360

coming from and it's not really a

620

00:20:16,070 --> 00:20:13,919

coincidence that there's um you know a

621

00:20:17,669 --> 00:20:16,080

lot of the witches the witchy herbs and

622

00:20:18,549 --> 00:20:17,679

a lot of the herbs that women were put

623

00:20:21,510 --> 00:20:18,559

on trial for

624

00:20:22,310 --> 00:20:21,520

for possessing or for using things like

625

00:20:25,430 --> 00:20:22,320

pendane

626

00:20:27,830 --> 00:20:25,440

or mugwort or um belladonna

627

00:20:29,190 --> 00:20:27,840

these are all abortive herbs you know

628

00:20:31,750 --> 00:20:29,200

there's there's magical

629

00:20:32,230 --> 00:20:31,760

purposes to them but things like mugwort

630

00:20:34,070 --> 00:20:32,240

uh

631

00:20:35,430 --> 00:20:34,080

are like a way to induce a natural

632

00:20:37,750 --> 00:20:35,440

abortion and

633

00:20:38,549 --> 00:20:37,760

there's a lot of stuff going on there

634

00:20:39,990 --> 00:20:38,559

about you know

635

00:20:41,750 --> 00:20:40,000

that all of a sudden that really can't

636

00:20:43,110 --> 00:20:41,760

happen anymore because we need work

637

00:20:44,549 --> 00:20:43,120

because someone's got to fill up these

638

00:20:45,270 --> 00:20:44,559

factories somebody's got to work the

639

00:20:47,190 --> 00:20:45,280

land

640

00:20:49,350 --> 00:20:47,200

uh and we can't have people not having

641

00:20:52,310 --> 00:20:49,360

babies anymore we need babies

642

00:20:53,270 --> 00:20:52,320

um so that's a lot but i think it's

643

00:20:55,029 --> 00:20:53,280

important to

644

00:20:56,789 --> 00:20:55,039

to look at the history of witchcraft

645

00:20:57,669 --> 00:20:56,799

because this happens to this day like

646

00:21:02,230 --> 00:20:57,679

when

647

00:21:04,310 --> 00:21:02,240

new marketplace if you look at things

648

00:21:05,909 --> 00:21:04,320

like in indonesia this happened uh in

649

00:21:08,390 --> 00:21:05,919

the 60s i believe

650

00:21:09,350 --> 00:21:08,400

uh that when there was kind of a

651  
00:21:11,350 --> 00:21:09,360  
communist like

652  
00:21:13,590 --> 00:21:11,360  
revolution that happened there that was

653  
00:21:16,230 --> 00:21:13,600  
largely supported by the population

654  
00:21:16,789 --> 00:21:16,240  
and there was a coup to kind of undo

655  
00:21:24,950 --> 00:21:16,799  
that

656  
00:21:25,430 --> 00:21:24,960  
were stealing men's penises and they

657  
00:21:27,270 --> 00:21:25,440  
were

658  
00:21:28,710 --> 00:21:27,280  
doing all this malefic magic and it's

659  
00:21:31,350 --> 00:21:28,720  
like that's not true

660  
00:21:33,590 --> 00:21:31,360  
but that happens every time this

661  
00:21:36,070 --> 00:21:33,600  
economic system expands because it needs

662  
00:21:38,870 --> 00:21:36,080  
that it needs that function it needs to

663  
00:21:40,870 --> 00:21:38,880

uh use witchcraft as kind of a way to

664

00:21:42,549 --> 00:21:40,880

get rid of people and also

665

00:21:44,070 --> 00:21:42,559

it's i think on the other side

666

00:21:45,830 --> 00:21:44,080

witchcraft comes up because

667

00:21:47,350 --> 00:21:45,840

it is the land fighting back it is the

668

00:21:47,909 --> 00:21:47,360

land saying no you actually do have

669

00:21:49,430 --> 00:21:47,919

power

670

00:21:51,190 --> 00:21:49,440

and you should be using it right now

671

00:21:54,149 --> 00:21:51,200

because i'm about to get very harmed

672

00:21:54,870 --> 00:21:54,159

and that's going to harm you too so

673

00:21:58,230 --> 00:21:54,880

interesting

674

00:22:01,669 --> 00:21:58,240

yeah wow that is a lot to unpack

675

00:22:04,710 --> 00:22:01,679

but no i i but it it makes sense

676

00:22:05,990 --> 00:22:04,720

it seems that you know sort of the the

677

00:22:08,310 --> 00:22:06,000

archetype of the witch

678

00:22:09,590 --> 00:22:08,320

throughout history whether during the

679

00:22:12,710 --> 00:22:09,600

trials or

680

00:22:16,149 --> 00:22:12,720

or now in hollywood or pop culture

681

00:22:18,149 --> 00:22:16,159

it's to strip that agency from

682

00:22:19,590 --> 00:22:18,159

whatever movement the witch represents

683

00:22:21,669 --> 00:22:19,600

at that time and it

684

00:22:22,950 --> 00:22:21,679

that's that's it's incredible to see

685

00:22:25,590 --> 00:22:22,960

that because again

686

00:22:26,230 --> 00:22:25,600

my my understanding of all this comes

687

00:22:29,909 --> 00:22:26,240

from

688

00:22:32,149 --> 00:22:29,919

what we see in hollywood and and um

689

00:22:34,549 --> 00:22:32,159

and stuff like that and it all seems to

690

00:22:36,870 --> 00:22:34,559

be a way to sort of stamp down what the

691

00:22:37,669 --> 00:22:36,880

the movement and the practice actually

692

00:22:40,470 --> 00:22:37,679

represents

693

00:22:41,510 --> 00:22:40,480

and um that's amazing well in terms of

694

00:22:45,350 --> 00:22:41,520

that power

695

00:22:48,310 --> 00:22:45,360

sarah um that that a practitioner can

696

00:22:49,669 --> 00:22:48,320

can have and can harness um you did

697

00:22:51,830 --> 00:22:49,679

mention in the book about

698

00:22:53,270 --> 00:22:51,840

embracing your ancestors and how

699

00:22:55,750 --> 00:22:53,280

important that is

700

00:22:57,430 --> 00:22:55,760

to becoming a practitioner of something

701  
00:22:59,590 --> 00:22:57,440  
like witchcraft or magic

702  
00:23:01,270 --> 00:22:59,600  
and uh i never really thought of it that

703  
00:23:02,149 --> 00:23:01,280  
way again i i feel like this is

704  
00:23:04,310 --> 00:23:02,159  
something that

705  
00:23:06,549 --> 00:23:04,320  
you kind of just decide to do and you do

706  
00:23:07,590 --> 00:23:06,559  
it but your ancestry plays a large role

707  
00:23:09,990 --> 00:23:07,600  
in that too would you mind

708  
00:23:11,909 --> 00:23:10,000  
touching on that whole aspect of this

709  
00:23:12,470 --> 00:23:11,919  
yeah so when i was writing the book i

710  
00:23:14,230 --> 00:23:12,480  
was kind of

711  
00:23:16,710 --> 00:23:14,240  
trying to think back to when i was first

712  
00:23:19,669 --> 00:23:16,720  
getting into witchcraft and magic and

713  
00:23:20,390 --> 00:23:19,679

what kind of book i wanted to read and i

714

00:23:22,070 --> 00:23:20,400

think

715

00:23:23,110 --> 00:23:22,080

because i you know in writing this i was

716

00:23:24,870 --> 00:23:23,120

like okay this is probably gonna be a

717

00:23:26,230 --> 00:23:24,880

101 book like this is going to be a

718

00:23:27,750 --> 00:23:26,240

book for people who maybe this is their

719

00:23:29,029 --> 00:23:27,760

first book on magic or first book on

720

00:23:30,630 --> 00:23:29,039

witchcraft

721

00:23:32,470 --> 00:23:30,640

so i was trying to think back to when i

722

00:23:35,190 --> 00:23:32,480

was younger and i was looking for my

723

00:23:37,909 --> 00:23:35,200

first book on magic at witchcraft and

724

00:23:38,710 --> 00:23:37,919

it uh when i was younger what i thought

725

00:23:41,669 --> 00:23:38,720

i wanted

726

00:23:42,870 --> 00:23:41,679

was a book with a bunch of spells and

727

00:23:44,310 --> 00:23:42,880

demons and

728

00:23:46,630 --> 00:23:44,320

spooky stuff like i thought i wanted the

729

00:23:48,149 --> 00:23:46,640

key of solomon right and

730

00:23:49,510 --> 00:23:48,159

that would have been fun but i wouldn't

731

00:23:50,870 --> 00:23:49,520

have known what the [h\_\_h] to do with it

732

00:23:53,990 --> 00:23:50,880

can i swear on this podcast

733

00:23:55,909 --> 00:23:54,000

absolutely [h\_\_h] away like

734

00:23:57,350 --> 00:23:55,919

like i swear like a [h\_\_h] sailor okay

735

00:23:58,710 --> 00:23:57,360

um but yeah i didn't know what to do

736

00:24:01,029 --> 00:23:58,720

with those things so

737

00:24:01,830 --> 00:24:01,039

i um looking back what i really needed

738

00:24:03,830 --> 00:24:01,840

was a compass

739

00:24:05,269 --> 00:24:03,840

and kind of just a compass to go through

740

00:24:06,710 --> 00:24:05,279

all these other books and all this stuff

741

00:24:09,110 --> 00:24:06,720

a kind of a guide

742

00:24:10,630 --> 00:24:09,120

so for me um i don't think that my book

743

00:24:11,350 --> 00:24:10,640

should be the last book on magic that

744

00:24:13,350 --> 00:24:11,360

people read

745

00:24:15,430 --> 00:24:13,360

but if it's your first book on magic

746

00:24:17,909 --> 00:24:15,440

just kind of look at it as a

747

00:24:20,230 --> 00:24:17,919

starter pack this is your this is your

748

00:24:22,950 --> 00:24:20,240

uh it's dangerous to go alone take this

749

00:24:23,590 --> 00:24:22,960

um you know this is your starter pokemon

750

00:24:29,029 --> 00:24:23,600

um

751  
00:24:30,070 --> 00:24:29,039  
starting off with an ancestry practice

752  
00:24:32,710 --> 00:24:30,080  
is a really

753  
00:24:33,430 --> 00:24:32,720  
great way to start a magical practice

754  
00:24:35,110 --> 00:24:33,440  
because

755  
00:24:36,390 --> 00:24:35,120  
first of all your ancestors are the

756  
00:24:37,029 --> 00:24:36,400  
spirits that are probably going to be

757  
00:24:40,230 --> 00:24:37,039  
the most

758  
00:24:41,510 --> 00:24:40,240  
uh probably the easiest to listen to you

759  
00:24:41,830 --> 00:24:41,520  
like they're probably already listening

760  
00:24:45,269 --> 00:24:41,840  
to

761  
00:24:46,549 --> 00:24:45,279  
already around you they probably already

762  
00:24:49,430 --> 00:24:46,559  
know who you are

763  
00:24:51,110 --> 00:24:49,440

um so you have the most buy-in with them

764

00:24:52,470 --> 00:24:51,120

out of any spirits because some spirits

765

00:24:53,350 --> 00:24:52,480

just like don't give a [\h\_\_\h] like they

766

00:24:55,669 --> 00:24:53,360

don't care

767

00:24:56,950 --> 00:24:55,679

um and so you're like i want to talk to

768

00:24:58,149 --> 00:24:56,960

baphomet and i'm like well batman

769

00:24:59,350 --> 00:24:58,159

doesn't care about you like you have to

770

00:25:00,630 --> 00:24:59,360

make bathroom that care about you but

771

00:25:01,350 --> 00:25:00,640

you don't have to make your grandmother

772

00:25:05,190 --> 00:25:01,360

care about you

773

00:25:07,590 --> 00:25:05,200

right yeah right so um

774

00:25:09,430 --> 00:25:07,600

yeah so there's a uh so there's that

775

00:25:09,909 --> 00:25:09,440

immediate buy-in so like that's a good

776  
00:25:11,590 --> 00:25:09,919  
thing

777  
00:25:13,590 --> 00:25:11,600  
uh they also have your back if you're

778  
00:25:16,070 --> 00:25:13,600  
engaging in spiritual work that is a

779  
00:25:17,909 --> 00:25:16,080  
dangerous in some way uh they're there

780  
00:25:18,230 --> 00:25:17,919  
to help you out they're there to guide

781  
00:25:20,149 --> 00:25:18,240  
you

782  
00:25:21,430 --> 00:25:20,159  
through dreams or rejuvenation that kind

783  
00:25:24,549 --> 00:25:21,440  
of thing um

784  
00:25:26,230 --> 00:25:24,559  
and it's also i think very um it's very

785  
00:25:26,710 --> 00:25:26,240  
needed right now because i think a lot

786  
00:25:28,070 --> 00:25:26,720  
of the

787  
00:25:29,750 --> 00:25:28,080  
problems that we're dealing with

788  
00:25:32,070 --> 00:25:29,760

politically magically

789

00:25:33,590 --> 00:25:32,080

in every aspect of our life has a lot to

790

00:25:36,070 --> 00:25:33,600

do with ancestry and

791

00:25:38,630 --> 00:25:36,080

and ancestor problems i think that

792

00:25:40,470 --> 00:25:38,640

america especially is a very haunted

793

00:25:41,750 --> 00:25:40,480

land because we don't know how to deal

794

00:25:42,549 --> 00:25:41,760

with death like we don't know how to

795

00:25:45,190 --> 00:25:42,559

deal

796

00:25:45,990 --> 00:25:45,200

with loss um when we talk about things

797

00:25:48,390 --> 00:25:46,000

like

798

00:25:49,750 --> 00:25:48,400

the you know all this stuff with racial

799

00:25:51,190 --> 00:25:49,760

justice that is going on right now the

800

00:25:53,590 --> 00:25:51,200

black lives matter movement

801  
00:25:54,630 --> 00:25:53,600  
there is a huge ancestral component to

802  
00:25:56,470 --> 00:25:54,640  
that because

803  
00:25:58,310 --> 00:25:56,480  
we never really dealt with the ghosts of

804  
00:26:00,310 --> 00:25:58,320  
slavery like the lit like i'm talking

805  
00:26:03,750 --> 00:26:00,320  
like the literal ghosts of it right like

806  
00:26:05,590 --> 00:26:03,760  
there are some literal ants like racist

807  
00:26:07,590 --> 00:26:05,600  
ancestry that is hanging around

808  
00:26:10,230 --> 00:26:07,600  
and is gunking up the works right and i

809  
00:26:12,470 --> 00:26:10,240  
think part of ancestor work for me

810  
00:26:13,909 --> 00:26:12,480  
is to talk to those ancestors and be

811  
00:26:17,350 --> 00:26:13,919  
like okay

812  
00:26:19,909 --> 00:26:17,360  
move along now like get out of here um

813  
00:26:21,669 --> 00:26:19,919

so i think that there's also just

814

00:26:23,990 --> 00:26:21,679

there's a lot of trauma on

815

00:26:26,870 --> 00:26:24,000

on every side that needs to be dealt

816

00:26:29,029 --> 00:26:26,880

with i in my own practice there's i just

817

00:26:30,390 --> 00:26:29,039

a lot of trauma that gets dug up through

818

00:26:33,350 --> 00:26:30,400

ancestor work and it

819

00:26:35,590 --> 00:26:33,360

is painful but when you work through

820

00:26:38,230 --> 00:26:35,600

that it has real benefits in your life

821

00:26:39,110 --> 00:26:38,240

today and so i think that ancestor work

822

00:26:41,110 --> 00:26:39,120

is it's one

823

00:26:42,470 --> 00:26:41,120

very simple so it's easy to get started

824

00:26:44,390 --> 00:26:42,480

with but it it

825

00:26:46,149 --> 00:26:44,400

is very rich and very complex when you

826

00:26:47,510 --> 00:26:46,159

when you really start to dig into it

827

00:26:49,510 --> 00:26:47,520

so that's why i think it's a good kind

828

00:26:51,830 --> 00:26:49,520

of first step for people

829

00:26:52,549 --> 00:26:51,840

absolutely and i like you said i think

830

00:26:55,029 --> 00:26:52,559

again

831

00:26:55,830 --> 00:26:55,039

like having that support from the start

832

00:27:00,070 --> 00:26:55,840

is

833

00:27:02,310 --> 00:27:00,080

that in our you know our everyday life

834

00:27:05,830 --> 00:27:02,320

as well as someone to have our back or

835

00:27:07,669 --> 00:27:05,840

someone to um to sort of solidify that

836

00:27:09,590 --> 00:27:07,679

we're doing the right thing or

837

00:27:11,430 --> 00:27:09,600

or or whatnot so no i completely

838

00:27:11,750 --> 00:27:11,440

understand that and like you said too i

839

00:27:13,750 --> 00:27:11,760

think

840

00:27:15,110 --> 00:27:13,760

sort of it's kind of your you're

841

00:27:18,470 --> 00:27:15,120

buffering into

842

00:27:21,990 --> 00:27:18,480

talking to a spirit or um or you know

843

00:27:22,870 --> 00:27:22,000

a someone from your past uh other than

844

00:27:24,630 --> 00:27:22,880

like some

845

00:27:26,149 --> 00:27:24,640

you gotta start small i guess that's the

846

00:27:28,950 --> 00:27:26,159

way i could put it

847

00:27:29,269 --> 00:27:28,960

in a way and work your way up to uh to

848

00:27:34,070 --> 00:27:29,279

the

849

00:27:37,430 --> 00:27:34,080

world i guess but um

850

00:27:40,070 --> 00:27:37,440

i guess uh sort of moving to

851  
00:27:41,990 --> 00:27:40,080  
modern day when it comes to witchcraft

852  
00:27:44,470 --> 00:27:42,000  
you mentioned this a little bit earlier

853  
00:27:45,430 --> 00:27:44,480  
um and it's the same in the ufo

854  
00:27:49,510 --> 00:27:45,440  
community

855  
00:27:52,789 --> 00:27:49,520  
as well you see kind of this um

856  
00:27:55,110 --> 00:27:52,799  
this insidious thing happening

857  
00:27:56,950 --> 00:27:55,120  
where people and people do this in every

858  
00:27:59,909 --> 00:27:56,960  
community every subculture

859  
00:28:01,510 --> 00:27:59,919  
uh taking advantage of people's belief

860  
00:28:03,830 --> 00:28:01,520  
systems or uh

861  
00:28:05,430 --> 00:28:03,840  
latching onto something and commodifying

862  
00:28:08,950 --> 00:28:05,440  
it and i mean

863  
00:28:09,269 --> 00:28:08,960

i see this in the world of metaphysics

864

00:28:12,870 --> 00:28:09,279

uh

865

00:28:14,389 --> 00:28:12,880

with

866

00:28:16,230 --> 00:28:14,399

the ufo community when i go to

867

00:28:18,230 --> 00:28:16,240

conferences and speak

868

00:28:19,590 --> 00:28:18,240

you know i'll get up there and talk for

869

00:28:22,310 --> 00:28:19,600

an hour about

870

00:28:24,310 --> 00:28:22,320

military witnesses uh having encounters

871

00:28:26,870 --> 00:28:24,320

with things they can't explain

872

00:28:27,750 --> 00:28:26,880

and military officials backing them up

873

00:28:29,669 --> 00:28:27,760

and this and

874

00:28:31,750 --> 00:28:29,679

the most serious credible stuff you can

875

00:28:33,590 --> 00:28:31,760

think of and then next is someone who

876

00:28:36,950 --> 00:28:33,600

comes up there and says

877

00:28:37,990 --> 00:28:36,960

i have channeled 10 different races of

878

00:28:41,669 --> 00:28:38,000

aliens

879

00:28:44,549 --> 00:28:41,679

uh they told me this and i'll give you

880

00:28:45,590 --> 00:28:44,559

the answers if you buy my book or if you

881

00:28:48,070 --> 00:28:45,600

take my ten

882

00:28:48,870 --> 00:28:48,080

week course which is seven thousand

883

00:28:51,110 --> 00:28:48,880

dollars

884

00:28:53,029 --> 00:28:51,120

um so yeah i'd love to touch on this

885

00:28:55,029 --> 00:28:53,039

whole aspect with you um

886

00:28:57,430 --> 00:28:55,039

because it frustrates the hell out of me

887

00:28:59,909 --> 00:28:57,440

trying to legitimize what i'm doing

888

00:29:01,990 --> 00:28:59,919

um does this happen in your world as

889

00:29:04,789 --> 00:29:02,000

well where like you can see

890

00:29:06,149 --> 00:29:04,799

the commodification of witchcraft or um

891

00:29:08,630 --> 00:29:06,159

certain practices

892

00:29:09,269 --> 00:29:08,640

happening and um what do you make of all

893

00:29:11,269 --> 00:29:09,279

that

894

00:29:12,789 --> 00:29:11,279

yeah i absolutely do it's very it's

895

00:29:15,269 --> 00:29:12,799

interesting so i am not as

896

00:29:17,269 --> 00:29:15,279

um as in the ufo world as i am in like

897

00:29:18,549 --> 00:29:17,279

the occult world but so i

898

00:29:19,750 --> 00:29:18,559

this is maybe i think we can get into

899

00:29:20,389 --> 00:29:19,760

later but that's interesting because i

900

00:29:24,070 --> 00:29:20,399

come from

901  
00:29:25,909 --> 00:29:24,080  
ufos and and aliens from a very kind of

902  
00:29:27,430 --> 00:29:25,919  
uh i don't know if it's like

903  
00:29:28,950 --> 00:29:27,440  
chock-fillet kind of standpoint where

904  
00:29:30,070 --> 00:29:28,960  
i'm like oh yeah

905  
00:29:31,590 --> 00:29:30,080  
for me it's like i think they're all

906  
00:29:32,870 --> 00:29:31,600  
spirits like personally i hear this

907  
00:29:34,310 --> 00:29:32,880  
stuff and i'm like okay maybe some of

908  
00:29:35,750 --> 00:29:34,320  
them are crap but like i think most of

909  
00:29:38,310 --> 00:29:35,760  
it is spirit stuff

910  
00:29:39,510 --> 00:29:38,320  
so there's like to me that that is like

911  
00:29:39,990 --> 00:29:39,520  
hearing about that person at that

912  
00:29:41,510 --> 00:29:40,000  
conference

913  
00:29:43,510 --> 00:29:41,520

hurts me on a couple levels because i'm

914

00:29:45,430 --> 00:29:43,520

like first of all there are like

915

00:29:47,110 --> 00:29:45,440

real victims and real people that you're

916

00:29:48,710 --> 00:29:47,120

kind of profiting off of that pain

917

00:29:50,230 --> 00:29:48,720

and then two it's like yeah this is just

918

00:29:54,710 --> 00:29:50,240

like

919

00:29:57,909 --> 00:29:54,720

just drifting off of spirituality um

920

00:29:58,549 --> 00:29:57,919

i don't know um but yeah i definitely

921

00:30:02,149 --> 00:29:58,559

see

922

00:30:04,389 --> 00:30:02,159

something quite that on those and like

923

00:30:05,590 --> 00:30:04,399

quite that uh insidious as like

924

00:30:07,750 --> 00:30:05,600

somebody who sounds like they're

925

00:30:09,350 --> 00:30:07,760

literally trying to start a cult um

926

00:30:11,590 --> 00:30:09,360

you know like a heaven's gate 2.0 or

927

00:30:14,630 --> 00:30:11,600

something but i

928

00:30:15,830 --> 00:30:14,640

um it's happening trust me it went so

929

00:30:19,029 --> 00:30:15,840

well the first time

930

00:30:20,310 --> 00:30:19,039

um oh totally yeah yeah i love nikes um

931

00:30:23,990 --> 00:30:20,320

but there's a

932

00:30:26,310 --> 00:30:24,000

uh yeah so in the occult world i i

933

00:30:27,269 --> 00:30:26,320

the grift is quite easy but i think that

934

00:30:29,110 --> 00:30:27,279

people are

935

00:30:30,630 --> 00:30:29,120

a little bit wise to it like i so i

936

00:30:32,870 --> 00:30:30,640

don't see people coming out and being

937

00:30:36,630 --> 00:30:32,880

just straight up cult leaders like that

938

00:30:38,630 --> 00:30:36,640

so much um but i do see i think

939

00:30:40,470 --> 00:30:38,640

i think the problems with witchcraft are

940

00:30:42,870 --> 00:30:40,480

a lot of the same problems with kind of

941

00:30:45,029 --> 00:30:42,880

feminism right now where there is a lot

942

00:30:47,029 --> 00:30:45,039

of great stuff there and it is like

943

00:30:48,870 --> 00:30:47,039

i think it is a net good that these

944

00:30:49,990 --> 00:30:48,880

things are becoming popularized i think

945

00:30:53,190 --> 00:30:50,000

it is a net positive

946

00:30:55,990 --> 00:30:53,200

and i'm happy to see it but it's

947

00:30:56,630 --> 00:30:56,000

very easy to like under capitalism to

948

00:30:58,389 --> 00:30:56,640

just

949

00:31:00,470 --> 00:30:58,399

uh say like great you want a witch

950

00:31:03,750 --> 00:31:00,480

t-shirt now like you want you want this

951  
00:31:05,269 --> 00:31:03,760  
stuff that you can buy and uh in my book

952  
00:31:08,230 --> 00:31:05,279  
i tried to make it very

953  
00:31:10,070 --> 00:31:08,240  
uh uh very accessible not just in the

954  
00:31:11,750 --> 00:31:10,080  
way that i write it but

955  
00:31:13,269 --> 00:31:11,760  
i've made it very purpose i very

956  
00:31:15,750 --> 00:31:13,279  
purposefully made it so that

957  
00:31:17,190 --> 00:31:15,760  
all of the magic in it involves things

958  
00:31:20,230 --> 00:31:17,200  
that you don't have to buy

959  
00:31:22,070 --> 00:31:20,240  
like you don't have to uh buy it

960  
00:31:23,269 --> 00:31:22,080  
and buy a bunch of accoutrements and buy

961  
00:31:25,669 --> 00:31:23,279  
a bunch of stuff

962  
00:31:27,590 --> 00:31:25,679  
to do this like you already have this

963  
00:31:29,990 --> 00:31:27,600

stuff probably in your house

964

00:31:31,110 --> 00:31:30,000

or it's like very cheap to get you don't

965

00:31:33,590 --> 00:31:31,120

have to get

966

00:31:35,110 --> 00:31:33,600

a bunch of really expensive things i

967

00:31:36,950 --> 00:31:35,120

think personally if people can gather

968

00:31:37,990 --> 00:31:36,960

their own herbs and like know their own

969

00:31:39,750 --> 00:31:38,000

landscape

970

00:31:41,830 --> 00:31:39,760

have a working relationship with these

971

00:31:44,310 --> 00:31:41,840

things that's really where magic

972

00:31:45,509 --> 00:31:44,320

comes about um i think obviously there's

973

00:31:47,430 --> 00:31:45,519

stuff that i buy i love

974

00:31:49,430 --> 00:31:47,440

i love you know occult book stores those

975

00:31:51,350 --> 00:31:49,440

are like community centers for me so

976  
00:31:53,909 --> 00:31:51,360  
i'm not saying that people shouldn't buy

977  
00:31:55,269 --> 00:31:53,919  
anything a cult related buy my book um

978  
00:31:57,430 --> 00:31:55,279  
but there's a

979  
00:31:58,630 --> 00:31:57,440  
you know like please buy my book uh

980  
00:32:00,070 --> 00:31:58,640  
though but i don't think that people

981  
00:32:02,549 --> 00:32:00,080  
shouldn't buy anything

982  
00:32:04,149 --> 00:32:02,559  
occult related because there are like

983  
00:32:05,590 --> 00:32:04,159  
you know there are specialty items and

984  
00:32:06,230 --> 00:32:05,600  
there are you know there are people that

985  
00:32:08,710 --> 00:32:06,240  
i know

986  
00:32:09,990 --> 00:32:08,720  
who are you know pour their heart and

987  
00:32:13,269 --> 00:32:10,000  
soul into

988  
00:32:15,509 --> 00:32:13,279

uh jewelry and to um you know

989

00:32:17,110 --> 00:32:15,519

oils and incenses and things like that

990

00:32:17,750 --> 00:32:17,120

so i i don't think that that's a bad

991

00:32:19,990 --> 00:32:17,760

thing

992

00:32:21,430 --> 00:32:20,000

i think what happens is when it is

993

00:32:23,590 --> 00:32:21,440

divorced from magic

994

00:32:25,269 --> 00:32:23,600

and you kind of just commodify things

995

00:32:27,590 --> 00:32:25,279

it's part of the same

996

00:32:29,029 --> 00:32:27,600

process that kind of destroyed

997

00:32:31,750 --> 00:32:29,039

witchcraft to begin with

998

00:32:33,750 --> 00:32:31,760

it's the same kind of mechanistic you

999

00:32:35,990 --> 00:32:33,760

know capitalist model that sort of

1000

00:32:36,789 --> 00:32:36,000

drove that out of the land to begin with

1001  
00:32:39,750 --> 00:32:36,799  
and so

1002  
00:32:41,990 --> 00:32:39,760  
i i do push back a little bit against

1003  
00:32:43,909 --> 00:32:42,000  
that sort of commodification because

1004  
00:32:45,750 --> 00:32:43,919  
it's it you know it feels the same way

1005  
00:32:47,269 --> 00:32:45,760  
that it's that like feminism has been

1006  
00:32:49,430 --> 00:32:47,279  
commodified where it's like no this this

1007  
00:32:51,190 --> 00:32:49,440  
is actually a very powerful political

1008  
00:32:53,190 --> 00:32:51,200  
idea it actually has some very

1009  
00:32:56,310 --> 00:32:53,200  
revolutionary potential in it

1010  
00:32:58,070 --> 00:32:56,320  
and uh it's capitalism's way of

1011  
00:32:59,430 --> 00:32:58,080  
neutralizing these things by

1012  
00:33:00,950 --> 00:32:59,440  
commodifying them like the way it did

1013  
00:33:01,509 --> 00:33:00,960

the way it did with punk and the way it

1014

00:33:03,110 --> 00:33:01,519

did

1015

00:33:04,870 --> 00:33:03,120

with very uh you know kind of radical

1016

00:33:07,509 --> 00:33:04,880

movements in the past where it's like

1017

00:33:09,029 --> 00:33:07,519

uh now instead of being a 60s radical

1018

00:33:10,230 --> 00:33:09,039

you can just dress like one right you

1019

00:33:11,990 --> 00:33:10,240

know now instead of

1020

00:33:14,310 --> 00:33:12,000

instead of embracing the revolutionary

1021

00:33:16,310 --> 00:33:14,320

power of magic and how like you can make

1022

00:33:18,310 --> 00:33:16,320

things happen for yourself like you

1023

00:33:20,230 --> 00:33:18,320

just with your mind and with your belief

1024

00:33:20,710 --> 00:33:20,240

like well now you can dress like a witch

1025

00:33:23,590 --> 00:33:20,720

right

1026  
00:33:24,070 --> 00:33:23,600  
and again i [h\_\_\h] love witch's fashion

1027  
00:33:27,350 --> 00:33:24,080  
like i

1028  
00:33:29,669 --> 00:33:27,360  
hate it it's just uh

1029  
00:33:30,470 --> 00:33:29,679  
it does concern me a little bit yeah

1030  
00:33:33,509 --> 00:33:30,480  
yeah

1031  
00:33:35,230 --> 00:33:33,519  
that is such a good point and i mean um

1032  
00:33:36,789 --> 00:33:35,240  
i again it goes back to that

1033  
00:33:40,310 --> 00:33:36,799  
commercialization and

1034  
00:33:44,789 --> 00:33:40,320  
um capitalism is the constant

1035  
00:33:47,830 --> 00:33:44,799  
uh i guess obstacle here is every time

1036  
00:33:50,870 --> 00:33:47,840  
the individual or

1037  
00:33:52,630 --> 00:33:50,880  
let's say community feels empowered

1038  
00:33:54,870 --> 00:33:52,640

there's always that thing to stamp it

1039

00:33:57,110 --> 00:33:54,880

down into quiet its voice

1040

00:33:59,029 --> 00:33:57,120

and i mean and we're going to get into

1041

00:34:00,230 --> 00:33:59,039

the more political aspect to all of this

1042

00:34:02,870 --> 00:34:00,240

as well because that

1043

00:34:05,190 --> 00:34:02,880

fascinates me just as much but kind of

1044

00:34:05,590 --> 00:34:05,200

rounding out this idea of pop culture i

1045

00:34:08,710 --> 00:34:05,600

guess

1046

00:34:09,109 --> 00:34:08,720

in in witches um like i said wicked for

1047

00:34:12,230 --> 00:34:09,119

me

1048

00:34:13,990 --> 00:34:12,240

uh wizard of oz all these ideas of a

1049

00:34:16,550 --> 00:34:14,000

green skinned witch

1050

00:34:17,109 --> 00:34:16,560

or um someone who's evil and snatching

1051  
00:34:19,589 --> 00:34:17,119  
up

1052  
00:34:20,389 --> 00:34:19,599  
children um i i think i've watched hocus

1053  
00:34:23,349 --> 00:34:20,399  
pocus about

1054  
00:34:24,550 --> 00:34:23,359  
10 times already it's on free every

1055  
00:34:27,750 --> 00:34:24,560  
single night if

1056  
00:34:29,829 --> 00:34:27,760  
people don't know um hollywood they

1057  
00:34:32,230 --> 00:34:29,839  
they are a big component in all of this

1058  
00:34:35,349 --> 00:34:32,240  
and how we as the mainstream perceive

1059  
00:34:36,950 --> 00:34:35,359  
which is so um do you have any reckons

1060  
00:34:39,190 --> 00:34:36,960  
to give when it comes to how hollywood

1061  
00:34:40,869 --> 00:34:39,200  
deals with all this stuff sarah

1062  
00:34:42,629 --> 00:34:40,879  
it's interesting because i think so

1063  
00:34:42,950 --> 00:34:42,639

people ask me that a lot and i think

1064

00:34:45,430 --> 00:34:42,960

that

1065

00:34:46,149 --> 00:34:45,440

people want me to be like offended by

1066

00:34:48,149 --> 00:34:46,159

the whole yeah

1067

00:34:49,990 --> 00:34:48,159

rich right like they want me to be like

1068

00:34:52,550 --> 00:34:50,000

that's of stereotype

1069

00:34:53,190 --> 00:34:52,560

i'm not green obviously like you know

1070

00:34:54,869 --> 00:34:53,200

and it's like

1071

00:34:56,550 --> 00:34:54,879

i think that people realize that there's

1072

00:34:57,750 --> 00:34:56,560

no green people out there like right i

1073

00:35:01,430 --> 00:34:57,760

think that there's

1074

00:35:02,790 --> 00:35:01,440

i i um personally for me i'm able to

1075

00:35:05,990 --> 00:35:02,800

separate out the kind of

1076  
00:35:07,349 --> 00:35:06,000  
myth from reality and i think i kind of

1077  
00:35:08,710 --> 00:35:07,359  
have a little bit of faith that most

1078  
00:35:10,550 --> 00:35:08,720  
people do feel that way

1079  
00:35:12,150 --> 00:35:10,560  
um that most people know that that's not

1080  
00:35:14,069 --> 00:35:12,160  
that these are embellishments and

1081  
00:35:17,109 --> 00:35:14,079  
exaggerations or artistic

1082  
00:35:18,950 --> 00:35:17,119  
kind of representations um so

1083  
00:35:21,190 --> 00:35:18,960  
i'm not actually that mad about

1084  
00:35:23,589 --> 00:35:21,200  
hollywood representations of witchcraft

1085  
00:35:25,510 --> 00:35:23,599  
i think right now there is to me

1086  
00:35:27,030 --> 00:35:25,520  
witchcraft has a very rich history and

1087  
00:35:31,030 --> 00:35:27,040  
to me witchcraft

1088  
00:35:33,030 --> 00:35:31,040

is um its power lies in the fact that

1089

00:35:34,550 --> 00:35:33,040

it's very hard to define right and i

1090

00:35:35,910 --> 00:35:34,560

think ever since it kind of

1091

00:35:38,230 --> 00:35:35,920

happens like ever since people have been

1092

00:35:40,630 --> 00:35:38,240

doing this there is this very intense

1093

00:35:42,790 --> 00:35:40,640

desire to define what witchcraft is

1094

00:35:44,150 --> 00:35:42,800

uh you know back going back to the

1095

00:35:47,510 --> 00:35:44,160

trials you know there's

1096

00:35:50,069 --> 00:35:47,520

uh a you know a codification of

1097

00:35:50,550 --> 00:35:50,079

witches meet with the devil on these

1098

00:35:52,470 --> 00:35:50,560

days

1099

00:35:54,150 --> 00:35:52,480

and they do these rights with the devil

1100

00:35:56,230 --> 00:35:54,160

and they leave these marks

1101  
00:35:57,510 --> 00:35:56,240  
and this is what happens and it's like

1102  
00:35:59,109 --> 00:35:57,520  
sure like

1103  
00:36:00,470 --> 00:35:59,119  
me like i'm sure that there were people

1104  
00:36:00,710 --> 00:36:00,480  
who were doing that kind of thing like

1105  
00:36:03,750 --> 00:36:00,720  
we

1106  
00:36:05,270 --> 00:36:03,760  
the um the trial of

1107  
00:36:07,510 --> 00:36:05,280  
someone like elizabeth gowdy or isabel

1108  
00:36:11,430 --> 00:36:07,520  
gowdy sorry um in scotland

1109  
00:36:11,990 --> 00:36:11,440  
you know that's a very important piece

1110  
00:36:13,990 --> 00:36:12,000  
of history

1111  
00:36:15,990 --> 00:36:14,000  
to me because that's somebody who wasn't

1112  
00:36:17,670 --> 00:36:16,000  
um she wasn't coerced into giving her

1113  
00:36:19,270 --> 00:36:17,680

testimony she gave it freely

1114

00:36:20,950 --> 00:36:19,280

so when she talks about her consorts

1115

00:36:22,710 --> 00:36:20,960

with the devil when she talks about

1116

00:36:24,630 --> 00:36:22,720

meeting the man in black all this kind

1117

00:36:25,589 --> 00:36:24,640

of stuff it is um

1118

00:36:27,349 --> 00:36:25,599

it's something that we're getting

1119

00:36:28,390 --> 00:36:27,359

probably from someone who did this stuff

1120

00:36:29,990 --> 00:36:28,400

and

1121

00:36:31,829 --> 00:36:30,000

not somebody who is just you know saying

1122

00:36:33,190 --> 00:36:31,839

whatever the judges want to hear

1123

00:36:34,550 --> 00:36:33,200

so i'm not saying that these practices

1124

00:36:35,190 --> 00:36:34,560

didn't even exist but there's this

1125

00:36:36,870 --> 00:36:35,200

intense

1126

00:36:38,950 --> 00:36:36,880

from the very beginning it's it's very

1127

00:36:40,550 --> 00:36:38,960

um people really want to codify

1128

00:36:42,550 --> 00:36:40,560

witchcraft into being like it is just

1129

00:36:43,829 --> 00:36:42,560

these practices and it is just this

1130

00:36:45,670 --> 00:36:43,839

stuff and that's it

1131

00:36:46,870 --> 00:36:45,680

and witchcraft is very hard to define

1132

00:36:48,870 --> 00:36:46,880

it's the hardest

1133

00:36:50,150 --> 00:36:48,880

aspect of the occult to define it's not

1134

00:36:53,349 --> 00:36:50,160

like you know

1135

00:36:56,630 --> 00:36:53,359

druidry or solomonic magic or

1136

00:36:57,670 --> 00:36:56,640

um you know uh felima or things like

1137

00:36:59,430 --> 00:36:57,680

that where you can

1138

00:37:01,430 --> 00:36:59,440

you can look at the history there are

1139

00:37:02,870 --> 00:37:01,440

these certain books you have to read

1140

00:37:04,710 --> 00:37:02,880

there are certain historical figures

1141

00:37:06,630 --> 00:37:04,720

that you can point to as like people who

1142

00:37:07,270 --> 00:37:06,640

started the practice and that's and it's

1143

00:37:09,030 --> 00:37:07,280

that

1144

00:37:10,630 --> 00:37:09,040

witchcraft is really weird and there's a

1145

00:37:11,670 --> 00:37:10,640

lot of old documents you have to go

1146

00:37:15,270 --> 00:37:11,680

through so

1147

00:37:18,150 --> 00:37:15,280

to me uh i i think that in

1148

00:37:19,670 --> 00:37:18,160

there's always kind of a uh a rush by

1149

00:37:21,349 --> 00:37:19,680

hollywood to be like well which is our

1150

00:37:24,550 --> 00:37:21,359

only evil or which is are

1151  
00:37:26,870 --> 00:37:24,560  
actually only misunderstood uh very good

1152  
00:37:29,430 --> 00:37:26,880  
hippies or it's like witches are

1153  
00:37:31,670 --> 00:37:29,440  
actually all feminists and it's like

1154  
00:37:34,069 --> 00:37:31,680  
you know witches have been really bad

1155  
00:37:36,390 --> 00:37:34,079  
like historically speaking

1156  
00:37:38,230 --> 00:37:36,400  
like being a witch was not a good thing

1157  
00:37:40,069 --> 00:37:38,240  
like it was it was considered a very bad

1158  
00:37:42,630 --> 00:37:40,079  
thing even if you were a folk magic

1159  
00:37:43,910 --> 00:37:42,640  
practitioner uh there were witches like

1160  
00:37:44,390 --> 00:37:43,920  
if you look at something like the bell

1161  
00:37:47,910 --> 00:37:44,400  
witch

1162  
00:37:48,950 --> 00:37:47,920  
in uh in kentucky or if you look at the

1163  
00:37:50,230 --> 00:37:48,960

the people who were accused of

1164

00:37:50,950 --> 00:37:50,240  
witchcraft in the salem witchcraft

1165

00:37:52,710 --> 00:37:50,960  
trials

1166

00:37:54,950 --> 00:37:52,720  
they own slaves like those aren't

1167

00:37:57,109 --> 00:37:54,960  
feminists right so it's not uh

1168

00:37:58,230 --> 00:37:57,119  
it's not as simple but then on the other

1169

00:38:01,109 --> 00:37:58,240  
hand it's like

1170

00:38:02,790 --> 00:38:01,119  
well yeah it was it was a way to attack

1171

00:38:06,150 --> 00:38:02,800  
women and it was a way to

1172

00:38:06,710 --> 00:38:06,160  
uh you know take power away from the the

1173

00:38:08,630 --> 00:38:06,720  
poor

1174

00:38:10,310 --> 00:38:08,640  
peasant women like so it's very

1175

00:38:11,109 --> 00:38:10,320  
complicated and i think that to me it's

1176

00:38:13,670 --> 00:38:11,119

not so much a

1177

00:38:15,030 --> 00:38:13,680

problem of like listen mr hollywood this

1178

00:38:17,190 --> 00:38:15,040

is what riches are really like

1179

00:38:18,069 --> 00:38:17,200

to me it's more like i just want more i

1180

00:38:20,790 --> 00:38:18,079

want more witches

1181

00:38:22,390 --> 00:38:20,800

and i want more diverse interesting

1182

00:38:23,990 --> 00:38:22,400

representations of witches like i love

1183

00:38:25,750 --> 00:38:24,000

that movie the witch that came out a few

1184

00:38:28,790 --> 00:38:25,760

years ago because to me i was like

1185

00:38:31,750 --> 00:38:28,800

oh my god somebody finally did a real

1186

00:38:33,829 --> 00:38:31,760

folkloric representation of like what

1187

00:38:36,950 --> 00:38:33,839

puritans would have thought witchcraft

1188

00:38:37,990 --> 00:38:36,960

was and i feel rare in films now to see

1189

00:38:39,190 --> 00:38:38,000

because i feel like there's such an

1190

00:38:41,349 --> 00:38:39,200

intense like

1191

00:38:42,630 --> 00:38:41,359

no it's about good women and i'm like

1192

00:38:44,950 --> 00:38:42,640

yes yes yes

1193

00:38:46,150 --> 00:38:44,960

i love it i love it but give me one bad

1194

00:38:48,550 --> 00:38:46,160

witch like i mean i want

1195

00:38:49,270 --> 00:38:48,560

i want mean witches again right uh so

1196

00:38:53,670 --> 00:38:49,280

yeah

1197

00:38:56,950 --> 00:38:53,680

a g it's about um

1198

00:38:59,510 --> 00:38:56,960

giving it a agency giving it um

1199

00:39:00,390 --> 00:38:59,520

individualism you know again like yes

1200

00:39:02,710 --> 00:39:00,400

you could find

1201

00:39:04,710 --> 00:39:02,720

uh strength in numbers and in a

1202

00:39:07,270 --> 00:39:04,720

community but at the end of the day like

1203

00:39:08,870 --> 00:39:07,280

every witch is gonna have their own

1204

00:39:10,710 --> 00:39:08,880

perception their own rituals

1205

00:39:12,390 --> 00:39:10,720

their own way of dealing with it in

1206

00:39:14,150 --> 00:39:12,400

their own reason for having gotten

1207

00:39:16,710 --> 00:39:14,160

involved with it to begin with

1208

00:39:18,230 --> 00:39:16,720

um the the witch that i'm so glad you

1209

00:39:21,910 --> 00:39:18,240

brought that movie up because that

1210

00:39:25,190 --> 00:39:21,920

that was i guess sort of my gateway into

1211

00:39:27,270 --> 00:39:25,200

um uh which which is

1212

00:39:28,870 --> 00:39:27,280

uh being a symbol of feminism i mean

1213

00:39:32,310 --> 00:39:28,880

again from my simple

1214

00:39:35,510 --> 00:39:32,320

i guess kind of um um

1215

00:39:35,910 --> 00:39:35,520

male centric mind that never it never

1216

00:39:37,829 --> 00:39:35,920

really

1217

00:39:39,670 --> 00:39:37,839

spoke to me until that last scene in

1218

00:39:41,510 --> 00:39:39,680

that movie when i was just like

1219

00:39:42,870 --> 00:39:41,520

whoa i just had like my perception

1220

00:39:46,150 --> 00:39:42,880

shattered on what this

1221

00:39:49,190 --> 00:39:46,160

is and um and now we're seeing like

1222

00:39:51,190 --> 00:39:49,200

a reboot of the craft we're seeing uh

1223

00:39:52,150 --> 00:39:51,200

that new anne hathaway movie coming out

1224

00:39:54,710 --> 00:39:52,160

i think witches

1225

00:39:55,349 --> 00:39:54,720

which i think is a remake as well um so

1226

00:39:57,430 --> 00:39:55,359

yeah

1227

00:39:59,349 --> 00:39:57,440

it's kind of having a resurgence i think

1228

00:40:02,550 --> 00:39:59,359

in hollywood hopefully

1229

00:40:06,069 --> 00:40:02,560

in different ways but um yeah yeah

1230

00:40:07,349 --> 00:40:06,079

it's interesting like it's it's to me um

1231

00:40:08,550 --> 00:40:07,359

what i liked about the witch and like

1232

00:40:09,270 --> 00:40:08,560

what i like about some of those movies

1233

00:40:12,470 --> 00:40:09,280

is that

1234

00:40:14,870 --> 00:40:12,480

i um like

1235

00:40:16,069 --> 00:40:14,880

to me magic is scary like there's this i

1236

00:40:17,910 --> 00:40:16,079

think there was this long

1237

00:40:19,750 --> 00:40:17,920

um there was this long attempt for a

1238

00:40:21,829 --> 00:40:19,760

very long time to be like

1239

00:40:23,670 --> 00:40:21,839

witches are actually all good and we

1240

00:40:24,630 --> 00:40:23,680

just you know we worship mother goddess

1241

00:40:26,710 --> 00:40:24,640

and mother earth

1242

00:40:28,230 --> 00:40:26,720

and you know we would never harm anyone

1243

00:40:30,150 --> 00:40:28,240

it's like a very wicked kind of idea

1244

00:40:33,109 --> 00:40:30,160

like do no harm and

1245

00:40:35,109 --> 00:40:33,119

um you know it's it's all about peace

1246

00:40:36,630 --> 00:40:35,119

and love and it's like look

1247

00:40:38,069 --> 00:40:36,640

at my heart our hearts i am a hippie

1248

00:40:39,270 --> 00:40:38,079

like i really do believe in peace and

1249

00:40:42,390 --> 00:40:39,280

love like i am

1250

00:40:43,990 --> 00:40:42,400

you know i i do like i do want us to all

1251

00:40:46,390 --> 00:40:44,000

get along right but

1252

00:40:47,030 --> 00:40:46,400

it's like i don't know witchcraft is

1253

00:40:50,950 --> 00:40:47,040

scary

1254

00:40:53,910 --> 00:40:50,960

stuff

1255

00:40:54,470 --> 00:40:53,920

and when you do it for real and it's and

1256

00:40:55,829 --> 00:40:54,480

i i

1257

00:40:58,069 --> 00:40:55,839

to me that's what kind of keeps the

1258

00:41:00,550 --> 00:40:58,079

magic alive is every now and then being

1259

00:41:01,670 --> 00:41:00,560

like whoa i just did that like oh my god

1260

00:41:03,910 --> 00:41:01,680

this is real

1261

00:41:05,109 --> 00:41:03,920

and i think it's it's maybe it's similar

1262

00:41:07,990 --> 00:41:05,119

in the ufo world

1263

00:41:09,589 --> 00:41:08,000

too where it's like people like you know

1264

00:41:11,430 --> 00:41:09,599

people who have these experiences with

1265

00:41:12,950 --> 00:41:11,440

ufos people who have these experiences

1266

00:41:14,870 --> 00:41:12,960

with like beings from a

1267

00:41:15,990 --> 00:41:14,880

different dimension or other planet like

1268

00:41:19,990 --> 00:41:16,000

whatever you want to take it

1269

00:41:20,550 --> 00:41:20,000

like that's really terrifying and like i

1270

00:41:21,670 --> 00:41:20,560

think the

1271

00:41:23,109 --> 00:41:21,680

thing that people forget because they're

1272

00:41:24,150 --> 00:41:23,119

like oh yeah aliens are probably real

1273

00:41:24,630 --> 00:41:24,160

they're like oh they're probably not

1274

00:41:28,230 --> 00:41:24,640

real

1275

00:41:31,190 --> 00:41:28,240

it's like well if they are that's a big

1276

00:41:32,870 --> 00:41:31,200

deal like that is a earth-shatteringly

1277

00:41:34,790 --> 00:41:32,880

big deal and that's something

1278

00:41:36,309 --> 00:41:34,800

it changes everything about how we know

1279

00:41:37,670 --> 00:41:36,319

reality works especially

1280

00:41:39,270 --> 00:41:37,680

like if they're from another planet

1281

00:41:39,990 --> 00:41:39,280

that's one big thing right but if

1282

00:41:42,390 --> 00:41:40,000

they're from

1283

00:41:43,349 --> 00:41:42,400

if they're like an interdimensional like

1284

00:41:46,230 --> 00:41:43,359

spirit being

1285

00:41:46,950 --> 00:41:46,240

if it's like reality is this veil like

1286

00:41:48,630 --> 00:41:46,960

that kind of

1287

00:41:50,069 --> 00:41:48,640

weird [h\_\_\h] if it's something like within

1288

00:41:51,750 --> 00:41:50,079

our own psychic you know

1289

00:41:55,109 --> 00:41:51,760

understanding of the world that's

1290

00:41:57,349 --> 00:41:55,119

actually terrifying right that's like

1291

00:41:59,349 --> 00:41:57,359

that that's scary and i think with magic

1292

00:42:00,630 --> 00:41:59,359

it's kind of the exact same thing we're

1293

00:42:03,510 --> 00:42:00,640

like yes okay

1294

00:42:04,550 --> 00:42:03,520

our thoughts are causative uh you know

1295

00:42:06,150 --> 00:42:04,560

spirits are real

1296

00:42:07,670 --> 00:42:06,160

this is all great and that's you can

1297

00:42:09,430 --> 00:42:07,680

have fun with that and it can take you

1298

00:42:11,589 --> 00:42:09,440

to a very peaceful loving place but i

1299

00:42:13,829 --> 00:42:11,599

think sometimes it's important to sit in

1300

00:42:15,589 --> 00:42:13,839

kind of the lovecraftian terror of it

1301  
00:42:16,950 --> 00:42:15,599  
and be like oh my god there are beings

1302  
00:42:18,870 --> 00:42:16,960  
behind the stars like there's

1303  
00:42:20,550 --> 00:42:18,880  
like this is the world is so much

1304  
00:42:22,470 --> 00:42:20,560  
weirder than i thought it was and it

1305  
00:42:23,190 --> 00:42:22,480  
continues to get weirder the more i do

1306  
00:42:25,190 --> 00:42:23,200  
this and i

1307  
00:42:26,230 --> 00:42:25,200  
i personally love that like i personally

1308  
00:42:28,630 --> 00:42:26,240  
think that's great

1309  
00:42:29,990 --> 00:42:28,640  
but um so i i i guess maybe that's

1310  
00:42:31,670 --> 00:42:30,000  
another thing i push back on is kind of

1311  
00:42:34,150 --> 00:42:31,680  
the attempt to defang magic

1312  
00:42:36,069 --> 00:42:34,160  
and make it very palpable i'm like okay

1313  
00:42:37,750 --> 00:42:36,079

it can be used for very lovely and nice

1314

00:42:39,589 --> 00:42:37,760

things and i do that all the time

1315

00:42:41,109 --> 00:42:39,599

but it's scary at the end of the day to

1316

00:42:44,550 --> 00:42:41,119

me and i think

1317

00:42:46,150 --> 00:42:44,560

fine let it be spooky let it be spooky

1318

00:42:47,829 --> 00:42:46,160

somewhere in the spooky skies that's why

1319

00:42:50,150 --> 00:42:47,839

you're here today um no that

1320

00:42:51,109 --> 00:42:50,160

you bring up so many like sort of roads

1321

00:42:54,790 --> 00:42:51,119

we could go down

1322

00:42:57,990 --> 00:42:54,800

and i agree with you i think that um

1323

00:43:00,230 --> 00:42:58,000

that concept of you know if

1324

00:43:01,589 --> 00:43:00,240

we we like to attach the alien to the

1325

00:43:04,630 --> 00:43:01,599

ufo always

1326

00:43:05,270 --> 00:43:04,640

whenever i do ufo interviews or whatnot

1327

00:43:07,829 --> 00:43:05,280

the

1328

00:43:09,510 --> 00:43:07,839

it always starts with um so aliens are

1329

00:43:12,710 --> 00:43:09,520

visiting the planet and i'm like

1330

00:43:13,990 --> 00:43:12,720

no i never said that like but you're a

1331

00:43:16,550 --> 00:43:14,000

ufo researcher

1332

00:43:17,270 --> 00:43:16,560

yeah so what like i'm not saying aliens

1333

00:43:19,589 --> 00:43:17,280

are visiting

1334

00:43:20,790 --> 00:43:19,599

our planet uh people have reported that

1335

00:43:23,270 --> 00:43:20,800

and they

1336

00:43:24,309 --> 00:43:23,280

they assumed that because where else

1337

00:43:26,470 --> 00:43:24,319

could these things

1338

00:43:27,589 --> 00:43:26,480

so non-human come from from another

1339

00:43:29,270 --> 00:43:27,599

planet um

1340

00:43:31,109 --> 00:43:29,280

but yeah like you mentioned where like

1341

00:43:33,750 --> 00:43:31,119

the reality just tears open

1342

00:43:34,309 --> 00:43:33,760

like yeah yeah and then all those doors

1343

00:43:36,470 --> 00:43:34,319

are open

1344

00:43:38,390 --> 00:43:36,480

and again i think that's scary for a lot

1345

00:43:41,270 --> 00:43:38,400

of people we want to think it's just

1346

00:43:42,710 --> 00:43:41,280

aliens visiting our planet or that um a

1347

00:43:46,069 --> 00:43:42,720

spirit is just a

1348

00:43:47,430 --> 00:43:46,079

you know the the uh the energy of a

1349

00:43:49,670 --> 00:43:47,440

loved one but there's

1350

00:43:51,349 --> 00:43:49,680

once you start like stripping back those

1351

00:43:53,589 --> 00:43:51,359

layers it's so much more

1352

00:43:56,150 --> 00:43:53,599

complex and i think that scares people

1353

00:43:59,109 --> 00:43:56,160

that fear of the unknown you know so

1354

00:44:00,470 --> 00:43:59,119

um i totally get it yeah to me so i i

1355

00:44:02,550 --> 00:44:00,480

just finished reading um

1356

00:44:04,309 --> 00:44:02,560

the mothman prophecies which i love next

1357

00:44:07,349 --> 00:44:04,319

um oh my god so good um

1358

00:44:09,349 --> 00:44:07,359

yeah and uh to me it just like struck me

1359

00:44:10,870 --> 00:44:09,359

so much that this was

1360

00:44:11,910 --> 00:44:10,880

that these were like fairy tales like

1361

00:44:13,030 --> 00:44:11,920

you know what people were going through

1362

00:44:16,230 --> 00:44:13,040

i was like oh my god this is

1363

00:44:17,270 --> 00:44:16,240

exactly what you read about when you

1364

00:44:18,630 --> 00:44:17,280

read about

1365

00:44:20,230 --> 00:44:18,640

old folklore and people having

1366

00:44:22,150 --> 00:44:20,240

encounters with the devil and stuff like

1367

00:44:24,710 --> 00:44:22,160

that and there's so much

1368

00:44:25,589 --> 00:44:24,720

in that book and in encounters like that

1369

00:44:27,670 --> 00:44:25,599

that i was

1370

00:44:28,950 --> 00:44:27,680

to me as a magical practitioner i'm like

1371

00:44:31,990 --> 00:44:28,960

yeah there's no way

1372

00:44:32,470 --> 00:44:32,000

that like there's no there's no physical

1373

00:44:34,470 --> 00:44:32,480

being

1374

00:44:36,470 --> 00:44:34,480

that makes this stuff happen like this

1375

00:44:38,150 --> 00:44:36,480

stuff only happens when you encounter

1376

00:44:38,630 --> 00:44:38,160

the fae or you encounter the devil and

1377

00:44:40,550 --> 00:44:38,640

like

1378

00:44:41,990 --> 00:44:40,560

the devil is called the man in black and

1379

00:44:43,030 --> 00:44:42,000

then the men in black show up to

1380

00:44:45,670 --> 00:44:43,040

people's doors

1381

00:44:46,150 --> 00:44:45,680

and like do weird stuff that aren't

1382

00:44:47,910 --> 00:44:46,160

wearing

1383

00:44:50,550 --> 00:44:47,920

shoes that aren't the right size that

1384

00:44:52,390 --> 00:44:50,560

are eating sugar pills i'm like

1385

00:44:54,470 --> 00:44:52,400

that's not a [h\_\_\h] fed that's the

1386

00:44:55,030 --> 00:44:54,480

devil like get the [h\_\_\h] out of there you

1387

00:44:58,630 --> 00:44:55,040

know

1388

00:45:02,150 --> 00:44:58,640

like to me oh my god

1389

00:45:03,109 --> 00:45:02,160

um but yeah so i mean and i i think that

1390

00:45:05,270 --> 00:45:03,119

that's where people

1391

00:45:06,150 --> 00:45:05,280

can't it's that's why i think there is a

1392

00:45:07,510 --> 00:45:06,160

kind of

1393

00:45:09,270 --> 00:45:07,520

concerted i don't know if it's a

1394

00:45:12,309 --> 00:45:09,280

concerted effort but why there is a

1395

00:45:15,190 --> 00:45:12,319

huge resistance in like a very you know

1396

00:45:17,349 --> 00:45:15,200

very staunch materialist branches of

1397

00:45:18,790 --> 00:45:17,359

science and research against kind of the

1398

00:45:22,550 --> 00:45:18,800

work that we do

1399

00:45:25,589 --> 00:45:22,560

uh our research will someday be

1400

00:45:26,230 --> 00:45:25,599

seen as legitimate in the science books

1401

00:45:32,230 --> 00:45:26,240

yeah

1402

00:45:33,349 --> 00:45:32,240

if we're right you have to change

1403

00:45:35,589 --> 00:45:33,359

everything about

1404

00:45:36,790 --> 00:45:35,599

what you're believing and about how your

1405

00:45:40,790 --> 00:45:36,800

world works and

1406

00:45:43,190 --> 00:45:40,800

yeah you don't want to do that and

1407

00:45:44,870 --> 00:45:43,200

sorry i think we are right uh you know

1408

00:45:47,190 --> 00:45:44,880

get on the weirdo

1409

00:45:48,790 --> 00:45:47,200

get on the weird train the crazy train

1410

00:45:51,030 --> 00:45:48,800

as ozzy osbourne would say

1411

00:45:53,510 --> 00:45:51,040

no but that's such a good point like

1412

00:45:56,309 --> 00:45:53,520

institutions are what keep things

1413

00:45:57,670 --> 00:45:56,319

in place you know and there's some good

1414

00:45:59,829 --> 00:45:57,680

institutions obviously

1415

00:46:00,710 --> 00:45:59,839

in history but um i think you're right

1416

00:46:03,430 --> 00:46:00,720

you know once

1417

00:46:04,630 --> 00:46:03,440

once that that's there that's the answer

1418

00:46:08,150 --> 00:46:04,640

and i think um

1419

00:46:13,109 --> 00:46:08,160

you know up to a few what a month ago

1420

00:46:14,870 --> 00:46:13,119

they might might have detected earth

1421

00:46:17,270 --> 00:46:14,880

what am i trying to say there they

1422

00:46:20,309 --> 00:46:17,280

detected possible

1423

00:46:22,150 --> 00:46:20,319

life in the clouds of venus and if we

1424

00:46:25,190 --> 00:46:22,160

look at something like the

1425

00:46:28,230 --> 00:46:25,200

the drake equation this

1426  
00:46:30,630 --> 00:46:28,240  
super complex massive equation that

1427  
00:46:31,589 --> 00:46:30,640  
life probably does not exist in our own

1428  
00:46:33,349 --> 00:46:31,599  
galaxy

1429  
00:46:35,510 --> 00:46:33,359  
um because of this and this and this and

1430  
00:46:36,309 --> 00:46:35,520  
this and now all of a sudden it's like

1431  
00:46:38,069 --> 00:46:36,319  
hold up

1432  
00:46:39,349 --> 00:46:38,079  
there might be life on venus or there

1433  
00:46:41,750 --> 00:46:39,359  
was life on venus

1434  
00:46:43,670 --> 00:46:41,760  
or there is life thriving there now and

1435  
00:46:46,550 --> 00:46:43,680  
it just shatters everything

1436  
00:46:48,309 --> 00:46:46,560  
so now it's a matter of are we going to

1437  
00:46:49,109 --> 00:46:48,319  
change everything we thought we knew for

1438  
00:46:50,790 --> 00:46:49,119

so long

1439

00:46:52,870 --> 00:46:50,800

or are we going to take that step to the

1440

00:46:55,510 --> 00:46:52,880

next paradigm and i think again

1441

00:46:55,990 --> 00:46:55,520

that goes with so much of what what you

1442

00:46:59,190 --> 00:46:56,000

do

1443

00:47:00,390 --> 00:46:59,200

and um and what's going on in the world

1444

00:47:02,630 --> 00:47:00,400

right now where

1445

00:47:03,829 --> 00:47:02,640

a lot of at least here in america and

1446

00:47:06,790 --> 00:47:03,839

other countries

1447

00:47:08,069 --> 00:47:06,800

people want things to go back to what

1448

00:47:10,790 --> 00:47:08,079

they were before

1449

00:47:11,430 --> 00:47:10,800

and keep things status quo and then

1450

00:47:14,069 --> 00:47:11,440

another

1451

00:47:14,870 --> 00:47:14,079

part of the country wants things to

1452

00:47:18,150 --> 00:47:14,880

change

1453

00:47:19,030 --> 00:47:18,160

dramatically and that that divisiveness

1454

00:47:21,109 --> 00:47:19,040

i think is

1455

00:47:22,150 --> 00:47:21,119

what has gotten to us to where we are

1456

00:47:25,510 --> 00:47:22,160

now um

1457

00:47:28,630 --> 00:47:25,520

and probably the most tumultuous

1458

00:47:30,790 --> 00:47:28,640

american election in recent history

1459

00:47:32,069 --> 00:47:30,800

um which we will we will definitely get

1460

00:47:35,430 --> 00:47:32,079

to uh

1461

00:47:38,390 --> 00:47:35,440

so yeah i think um we need these things

1462

00:47:41,430 --> 00:47:38,400

right now we need witches we need ufo

1463

00:47:43,750 --> 00:47:41,440

people like tom delong like changing the

1464

00:47:45,670 --> 00:47:43,760

entire landscape of the conversation

1465

00:47:47,190 --> 00:47:45,680

no matter what you think of him or his

1466

00:47:49,829 --> 00:47:47,200

pop punk music i mean

1467

00:47:50,870 --> 00:47:49,839

this guy for us has uh opened the doors

1468

00:47:53,030 --> 00:47:50,880

wide open

1469

00:47:54,390 --> 00:47:53,040

to break down those institutions who

1470

00:47:57,270 --> 00:47:54,400

have tried to tell us

1471

00:47:57,910 --> 00:47:57,280

nothing exists and ufos we can explain

1472

00:47:59,829 --> 00:47:57,920

them away

1473

00:48:02,230 --> 00:47:59,839

so yeah interesting times we're living

1474

00:48:04,069 --> 00:48:02,240

in i think i think so yeah i mean

1475

00:48:05,589 --> 00:48:04,079

look the ufo community needed a bank and

1476  
00:48:05,990 --> 00:48:05,599  
tom along came along and decided to be

1477  
00:48:09,109 --> 00:48:06,000  
the bank

1478  
00:48:09,510 --> 00:48:09,119  
you know like yeah that's great um i

1479  
00:48:12,950 --> 00:48:09,520  
think

1480  
00:48:14,309 --> 00:48:12,960  
talking about like the paradigm shift

1481  
00:48:16,069 --> 00:48:14,319  
i think i kind of write about this in my

1482  
00:48:18,390 --> 00:48:16,079  
book but i think we're at a time

1483  
00:48:20,150 --> 00:48:18,400  
where not just we're just going through

1484  
00:48:22,069 --> 00:48:20,160  
one paradigm shift right like

1485  
00:48:23,349 --> 00:48:22,079  
if you think about just 2020 alone or

1486  
00:48:25,589 --> 00:48:23,359  
just the last couple of years

1487  
00:48:27,990 --> 00:48:25,599  
alone all right it'd be one thing if

1488  
00:48:29,109 --> 00:48:28,000

like there was just ufo disclosure right

1489

00:48:31,430 --> 00:48:29,119

like that'd be one thing

1490

00:48:32,549 --> 00:48:31,440

like that happened but that happened on

1491

00:48:35,589 --> 00:48:32,559

top of a pandemic

1492

00:48:36,870 --> 00:48:35,599

on top of you know on top of you know a

1493

00:48:39,109 --> 00:48:36,880

bomb shelter bombshell

1494

00:48:40,069 --> 00:48:39,119

report from every type from everything

1495

00:48:43,430 --> 00:48:40,079

that's happening

1496

00:48:43,829 --> 00:48:43,440

uh on top of you know the rise of q and

1497

00:48:47,030 --> 00:48:43,839

on

1498

00:48:49,510 --> 00:48:47,040

and uh you know colts and

1499

00:48:50,549 --> 00:48:49,520

nexium and epstein and all of this

1500

00:48:53,589 --> 00:48:50,559

everything's happening

1501

00:48:55,430 --> 00:48:53,599

at once and it's like to me i

1502

00:48:57,270 --> 00:48:55,440

think that like that's that's consensus

1503

00:48:59,109 --> 00:48:57,280

reality in a crisis

1504

00:49:00,549 --> 00:48:59,119

and it's you know there's no longer like

1505

00:49:01,750 --> 00:49:00,559

so in magic there's this term called

1506

00:49:03,510 --> 00:49:01,760

consensus reality

1507

00:49:04,870 --> 00:49:03,520

basically it's like the the reality that

1508

00:49:07,589 --> 00:49:04,880

we can all uh

1509

00:49:07,910 --> 00:49:07,599

or most of us can kind of um hang our

1510

00:49:09,750 --> 00:49:07,920

hat

1511

00:49:11,430 --> 00:49:09,760

on and and come to agreement over so

1512

00:49:12,069 --> 00:49:11,440

like the sky is blue it's consensus

1513

00:49:13,910 --> 00:49:12,079

reality

1514

00:49:15,670 --> 00:49:13,920

new york city is in the united states of

1515

00:49:17,030 --> 00:49:15,680

america it's consensus reality right

1516

00:49:20,470 --> 00:49:17,040

these are things it's just like

1517

00:49:21,270 --> 00:49:20,480

don't to question it um and previously

1518

00:49:22,710 --> 00:49:21,280

things like

1519

00:49:24,470 --> 00:49:22,720

you know america is the greatest country

1520

00:49:25,670 --> 00:49:24,480

in the world that was consensus reality

1521

00:49:27,349 --> 00:49:25,680

to a lot of people or

1522

00:49:29,109 --> 00:49:27,359

you know capitalism is the best economic

1523

00:49:32,710 --> 00:49:29,119

system that's consensus reality

1524

00:49:34,230 --> 00:49:32,720

uh you know uh we we fixed racism it's

1525

00:49:36,230 --> 00:49:34,240

the civil rights act and martin luther

1526

00:49:37,750 --> 00:49:36,240

king like it's over certain things like

1527

00:49:39,030 --> 00:49:37,760

that we're just like consensus reality

1528

00:49:40,309 --> 00:49:39,040

to a lot of people

1529

00:49:42,390 --> 00:49:40,319

and all of a sudden those are getting

1530

00:49:43,589 --> 00:49:42,400

broken down or like okay like earth is

1531

00:49:44,069 --> 00:49:43,599

the only place where there's life in the

1532

00:49:47,430 --> 00:49:44,079

universe

1533

00:49:48,710 --> 00:49:47,440

like getting broken down and uh whenever

1534

00:49:50,630 --> 00:49:48,720

there is a shift like that

1535

00:49:52,630 --> 00:49:50,640

there's a moment of initiation where

1536

00:49:55,349 --> 00:49:52,640

your scope of reality gets bigger

1537

00:49:56,309 --> 00:49:55,359

because now all of a sudden you are um

1538

00:49:59,270 --> 00:49:56,319

you're privy to

1539

00:50:00,470 --> 00:49:59,280

information that was always there but

1540

00:50:02,150 --> 00:50:00,480

you just couldn't see

1541

00:50:04,630 --> 00:50:02,160

so you're kind of leveling up magically

1542

00:50:06,630 --> 00:50:04,640

when that happens if you lean into it

1543

00:50:07,829 --> 00:50:06,640

if you don't lean into those initiatory

1544

00:50:09,670 --> 00:50:07,839

moments if you don't

1545

00:50:11,589 --> 00:50:09,680

lean into those paradigm shifts you

1546

00:50:12,950 --> 00:50:11,599

could really [h\_\_h] yourself up because

1547

00:50:13,829 --> 00:50:12,960

it's like you're trying to wear the

1548

00:50:15,430 --> 00:50:13,839

kid's shoes

1549

00:50:17,349 --> 00:50:15,440

when you're an adult you know it's like

1550

00:50:17,670 --> 00:50:17,359

no you grew out of that now you have to

1551  
00:50:19,589 --> 00:50:17,680  
step

1552  
00:50:21,270 --> 00:50:19,599  
into the new shoes even though you like

1553  
00:50:22,870 --> 00:50:21,280  
those light up sneakers a lot like

1554  
00:50:24,870 --> 00:50:22,880  
you've got to step into the bigger ones

1555  
00:50:27,030 --> 00:50:24,880  
right and um

1556  
00:50:28,790 --> 00:50:27,040  
that's happening to all of us constantly

1557  
00:50:30,470 --> 00:50:28,800  
right now and i think that that's

1558  
00:50:32,230 --> 00:50:30,480  
one reason why so many people are

1559  
00:50:34,549 --> 00:50:32,240  
talking about like civil war

1560  
00:50:36,470 --> 00:50:34,559  
in the united states of america because

1561  
00:50:37,990 --> 00:50:36,480  
i think to a lot of people it's the only

1562  
00:50:40,230 --> 00:50:38,000  
way that they can see

1563  
00:50:41,510 --> 00:50:40,240

this this reconciling in some way it's

1564

00:50:43,670 --> 00:50:41,520

just like things are

1565

00:50:45,030 --> 00:50:43,680

like uh you know the can like my

1566

00:50:47,349 --> 00:50:45,040

consensus reality

1567

00:50:48,630 --> 00:50:47,359

is not the same as a q a on believers

1568

00:50:50,710 --> 00:50:48,640

consensus reality

1569

00:50:52,069 --> 00:50:50,720

like and and to a certain extent that is

1570

00:50:53,430 --> 00:50:52,079

going to become incompatible

1571

00:50:55,510 --> 00:50:53,440

at a certain point that's just like that

1572

00:50:57,109 --> 00:50:55,520

just doesn't get along uh you know

1573

00:50:59,109 --> 00:50:57,119

people who believe in abolishing the

1574

00:51:00,549 --> 00:50:59,119

police and people who want like

1575

00:51:02,230 --> 00:51:00,559

like trump being like a law and order

1576

00:51:05,109 --> 00:51:02,240

president that's incompatible

1577

00:51:05,510 --> 00:51:05,119

that doesn't get along so there's um i

1578

00:51:07,670 --> 00:51:05,520

think

1579

00:51:09,750 --> 00:51:07,680

people look at these in concise you know

1580

00:51:11,349 --> 00:51:09,760

irreconcilable realities that are

1581

00:51:13,990 --> 00:51:11,359

that we're dueling with here which is

1582

00:51:15,990 --> 00:51:14,000

what i think kind of like magic

1583

00:51:17,750 --> 00:51:16,000

is as a tool like to understand politics

1584

00:51:18,870 --> 00:51:17,760

like it's a battle of realities and it's

1585

00:51:21,990 --> 00:51:18,880

a battle of will

1586

00:51:23,349 --> 00:51:22,000

um we see this and it's like oh yeah

1587

00:51:24,549 --> 00:51:23,359

obviously there's gonna be a civil war

1588

00:51:25,510 --> 00:51:24,559

because how else is this going to

1589

00:51:26,790 --> 00:51:25,520

resolve

1590

00:51:27,990 --> 00:51:26,800

i don't know like i don't know if

1591

00:51:29,829 --> 00:51:28,000

there's gonna be a civil war or not i

1592

00:51:30,549 --> 00:51:29,839

mean astrologically we're not going to a

1593

00:51:33,910 --> 00:51:30,559

great place

1594

00:51:36,150 --> 00:51:33,920

but it's uh you know i

1595

00:51:37,270 --> 00:51:36,160

i think that it's just a sign that we

1596

00:51:39,349 --> 00:51:37,280

have to kind of lean

1597

00:51:41,270 --> 00:51:39,359

into this a little bit it's we have to

1598

00:51:43,349 --> 00:51:41,280

lean into that weird

1599

00:51:45,430 --> 00:51:43,359

we have to be at least in the short term

1600

00:51:49,190 --> 00:51:45,440

we have to be comfortable with being

1601  
00:51:52,390 --> 00:51:49,200  
uncomfortable and not knowing

1602  
00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:52,400  
what is real right now right like like

1603  
00:51:55,589 --> 00:51:54,800  
okay like for me i'm a big believer in

1604  
00:51:58,069 --> 00:51:55,599  
the the

1605  
00:51:59,750 --> 00:51:58,079  
kind of spirit or non-material belief of

1606  
00:52:01,349 --> 00:51:59,760  
ufos right like that's where i come from

1607  
00:52:02,710 --> 00:52:01,359  
but then i hear about stuff on like this

1608  
00:52:04,309 --> 00:52:02,720  
gas on venus or i hear

1609  
00:52:05,829 --> 00:52:04,319  
i see that video that the pentagon

1610  
00:52:06,549 --> 00:52:05,839  
released and i'm like well [h\_\_\h] maybe

1611  
00:52:08,390 --> 00:52:06,559  
there are

1612  
00:52:09,589 --> 00:52:08,400  
people in spaceships like i don't know

1613  
00:52:11,990 --> 00:52:09,599

like that's [\h\_\_\h] weird

1614

00:52:13,270 --> 00:52:12,000

so it's like even then for me i'm like i

1615

00:52:15,670 --> 00:52:13,280

don't know what to make of that

1616

00:52:17,430 --> 00:52:15,680

and it's uh it sucks but i think that if

1617

00:52:20,390 --> 00:52:17,440

you don't lean into it that's when you

1618

00:52:22,870 --> 00:52:20,400

actually have problems right

1619

00:52:24,309 --> 00:52:22,880

not knowing yeah the not knowing and

1620

00:52:26,390 --> 00:52:24,319

again i think that's what

1621

00:52:28,390 --> 00:52:26,400

keeps us so stamped down is people are

1622

00:52:31,190 --> 00:52:28,400

not willing to sacrifice

1623

00:52:32,630 --> 00:52:31,200

their beliefs or uh you know everything

1624

00:52:35,910 --> 00:52:32,640

they think they are

1625

00:52:36,710 --> 00:52:35,920

owed or deserved and um and not willing

1626  
00:52:40,549 --> 00:52:36,720  
to

1627  
00:52:42,549 --> 00:52:40,559  
next and we don't

1628  
00:52:44,870 --> 00:52:42,559  
like this is the most uncertain time in

1629  
00:52:45,990 --> 00:52:44,880  
my lifetime probably in many people's

1630  
00:52:48,309 --> 00:52:46,000  
lives we have

1631  
00:52:50,870 --> 00:52:48,319  
absolutely no idea what's going to

1632  
00:52:52,710 --> 00:52:50,880  
happen of in a few weeks here in america

1633  
00:52:54,230 --> 00:52:52,720  
or across the world or where this

1634  
00:52:57,030 --> 00:52:54,240  
pandemic is heading

1635  
00:52:58,470 --> 00:52:57,040  
like we we've put so much trust in

1636  
00:53:00,309 --> 00:52:58,480  
governments in the past

1637  
00:53:01,750 --> 00:53:00,319  
again these systems that are there to

1638  
00:53:04,309 --> 00:53:01,760

keep things in check

1639

00:53:06,309 --> 00:53:04,319

and keep things the way they are um

1640

00:53:08,230 --> 00:53:06,319

under the guise that it's for the people

1641

00:53:11,589 --> 00:53:08,240

and it's to protect you in this

1642

00:53:15,109 --> 00:53:11,599

um but now we're seeing everything like

1643

00:53:16,950 --> 00:53:15,119

witchcraft and ufos and magic

1644

00:53:18,870 --> 00:53:16,960

kind of pushing back at that more than i

1645

00:53:22,069 --> 00:53:18,880

think they ever have before

1646

00:53:25,349 --> 00:53:22,079

and that's like you said for us

1647

00:53:27,270 --> 00:53:25,359

very exciting but we also don't know

1648

00:53:31,510 --> 00:53:27,280

what's going to happen

1649

00:53:33,589 --> 00:53:31,520

america on top of that exactly

1650

00:53:35,349 --> 00:53:33,599

i don't know i mean if the proud boys

1651  
00:53:37,829 --> 00:53:35,359  
have anything to say about it we are

1652  
00:53:38,790 --> 00:53:37,839  
but um that's a whole other story but no

1653  
00:53:43,910 --> 00:53:38,800  
i think

1654  
00:53:46,710 --> 00:53:43,920  
time where everything you and i

1655  
00:53:47,670 --> 00:53:46,720  
have spent our lives looking into and um

1656  
00:53:50,470 --> 00:53:47,680  
embracing

1657  
00:53:51,109 --> 00:53:50,480  
uh and our listeners and viewers and

1658  
00:53:53,670 --> 00:53:51,119  
people

1659  
00:53:56,150 --> 00:53:53,680  
in our communities have been doing is

1660  
00:53:56,950 --> 00:53:56,160  
finally standing up and saying like i'm

1661  
00:53:59,990 --> 00:53:56,960  
here

1662  
00:54:03,670 --> 00:54:00,000  
like you can't keep us quiet anymore and

1663  
00:54:06,710 --> 00:54:03,680

uh sorry yeah yeah yeah um

1664

00:54:08,390 --> 00:54:06,720

well go ahead sarah no i'm sorry no i

1665

00:54:09,270 --> 00:54:08,400

this is this is to your point but i

1666

00:54:10,790 --> 00:54:09,280

actually like

1667

00:54:12,630 --> 00:54:10,800

history of witchcraft and like being a

1668

00:54:13,829 --> 00:54:12,640

witch like that was something i always

1669

00:54:14,549 --> 00:54:13,839

kept very quiet from people it was

1670

00:54:15,990 --> 00:54:14,559

always i

1671

00:54:17,270 --> 00:54:16,000

used to joke now it's the first thing

1672

00:54:18,710 --> 00:54:17,280

that people know about me but it used to

1673

00:54:21,190 --> 00:54:18,720

be the last thing that people knew about

1674

00:54:25,109 --> 00:54:23,829

um and uh until you came to my house and

1675

00:54:25,829 --> 00:54:25,119

it's like why is there that goat skull

1676

00:54:27,990 --> 00:54:25,839

there and i'm like

1677

00:54:29,109 --> 00:54:28,000

just ignore uh but anyways there's so

1678

00:54:31,349 --> 00:54:29,119

you like

1679

00:54:32,790 --> 00:54:31,359

uh but for me it was very much i had a

1680

00:54:35,270 --> 00:54:32,800

couch in a bunch of like

1681

00:54:36,870 --> 00:54:35,280

science and i had to know anthropology

1682

00:54:39,670 --> 00:54:36,880

and i had to be like well

1683

00:54:41,430 --> 00:54:39,680

you know the experiment where the the

1684

00:54:42,150 --> 00:54:41,440

things don't go through the two slits

1685

00:54:43,750 --> 00:54:42,160

and like all that

1686

00:54:45,750 --> 00:54:43,760

all that [h\_\_\h] that we all know about

1687

00:54:46,549 --> 00:54:45,760

like the folks the greatest hits folks

1688

00:54:48,309 --> 00:54:46,559

at home know

1689

00:54:50,150 --> 00:54:48,319

so i had like memorize this stuff and

1690

00:54:51,670 --> 00:54:50,160

have it ready to go if i was ever to

1691

00:54:53,510 --> 00:54:51,680

talk to people about magic because i had

1692

00:54:54,950 --> 00:54:53,520

to prove that i wasn't a crazy person

1693

00:54:57,030 --> 00:54:54,960

which is like a whole other conversation

1694

00:54:58,630 --> 00:54:57,040

i think to be had about shame

1695

00:55:00,630 --> 00:54:58,640

and these things i think people who are

1696

00:55:02,630 --> 00:55:00,640

into magic paranormal

1697

00:55:04,309 --> 00:55:02,640

ufos we feel a great deal of shame that

1698

00:55:05,829 --> 00:55:04,319

we're like still dealing with today that

1699

00:55:06,710 --> 00:55:05,839

i think we need to just get over because

1700

00:55:09,670 --> 00:55:06,720

we're right

1701  
00:55:10,150 --> 00:55:09,680  
um but there's a um i'm adamant about

1702  
00:55:13,510 --> 00:55:10,160  
this

1703  
00:55:16,069 --> 00:55:13,520  
but there's uh to me i uh

1704  
00:55:16,870 --> 00:55:16,079  
uh for me and once once donald trump got

1705  
00:55:19,349 --> 00:55:16,880  
elected

1706  
00:55:20,710 --> 00:55:19,359  
all of a sudden like literally overnight

1707  
00:55:24,150 --> 00:55:20,720  
people

1708  
00:55:24,789 --> 00:55:24,160  
didn't question magic the way they used

1709  
00:55:29,030 --> 00:55:24,799  
to

1710  
00:55:31,510 --> 00:55:29,040  
like oh yeah like i think that reality

1711  
00:55:32,789 --> 00:55:31,520  
is a malleable thing and i think that

1712  
00:55:35,589 --> 00:55:32,799  
thoughts are causative

1713  
00:55:37,990 --> 00:55:35,599

and i think that we can shape reality

1714

00:55:39,349 --> 00:55:38,000

how we want to to a certain extent

1715

00:55:41,670 --> 00:55:39,359

all of a sudden people were like all

1716

00:55:43,109 --> 00:55:41,680

right that checks out i believe that

1717

00:55:45,349 --> 00:55:43,119

people who i've known my whole life who

1718

00:55:47,349 --> 00:55:45,359

are atheists and skeptics and

1719

00:55:49,510 --> 00:55:47,359

you know adamantly not about this kind

1720

00:55:51,190 --> 00:55:49,520

of thing because i think they saw

1721

00:55:53,190 --> 00:55:51,200

someone basically pretend their way into

1722

00:55:54,549 --> 00:55:53,200

being president like

1723

00:55:55,990 --> 00:55:54,559

whatever you think of the guy i

1724

00:55:57,349 --> 00:55:56,000

certainly have many many negative

1725

00:56:00,069 --> 00:55:57,359

opinions i think donald trump

1726

00:56:01,030 --> 00:56:00,079

is doing chaos magic very well or has

1727

00:56:03,030 --> 00:56:01,040

historically done

1728

00:56:04,470 --> 00:56:03,040

chaos magic very well i don't think he

1729

00:56:06,150 --> 00:56:04,480

calls it that i don't think he knows

1730

00:56:09,670 --> 00:56:06,160

that that's what he's doing but

1731

00:56:12,870 --> 00:56:09,680

he is a like textbook example

1732

00:56:15,190 --> 00:56:12,880

of really bad monolithic magic kind of

1733

00:56:16,870 --> 00:56:15,200

run him up and i think people can kind

1734

00:56:18,309 --> 00:56:16,880

of see that and when you explain what

1735

00:56:20,069 --> 00:56:18,319

magic is to them all of a sudden it's

1736

00:56:20,630 --> 00:56:20,079

kind of a way to explain like how trump

1737

00:56:22,630 --> 00:56:20,640

happened

1738

00:56:24,630 --> 00:56:22,640

and how the last four years have

1739

00:56:27,990 --> 00:56:24,640

happened you know

1740

00:56:28,470 --> 00:56:28,000

yeah yeah i mean i i look when he was

1741

00:56:31,510 --> 00:56:28,480

first

1742

00:56:33,270 --> 00:56:31,520

elected um look at what happened i mean

1743

00:56:35,829 --> 00:56:33,280

you had the women's march

1744

00:56:37,109 --> 00:56:35,839

directly after that you um one of the

1745

00:56:41,109 --> 00:56:37,119

first things i saw

1746

00:56:43,510 --> 00:56:41,119

as kind of like a a rebellion was

1747

00:56:45,030 --> 00:56:43,520

witches all over the world we're putting

1748

00:56:47,349 --> 00:56:45,040

hexes on this guy

1749

00:56:49,109 --> 00:56:47,359

so like you're right immediately when

1750

00:56:52,390 --> 00:56:49,119

this man was put into power

1751  
00:56:54,150 --> 00:56:52,400  
you started to see magic rising and that

1752  
00:56:56,309 --> 00:56:54,160  
that that's fascinating

1753  
00:56:57,430 --> 00:56:56,319  
to me to think like that that's what

1754  
00:56:59,670 --> 00:56:57,440  
happened um

1755  
00:57:00,950 --> 00:56:59,680  
and the fact that well let's let's let's

1756  
00:57:04,150 --> 00:57:00,960  
unpack that a little bit

1757  
00:57:08,230 --> 00:57:04,160  
in terms of um of the current president

1758  
00:57:11,750 --> 00:57:09,750  
something's gonna happen in the next

1759  
00:57:11,990 --> 00:57:11,760  
couple weeks but the last four years

1760  
00:57:16,150 --> 00:57:12,000  
have

1761  
00:57:20,549 --> 00:57:16,160  
been about to make a prediction like yes

1762  
00:57:24,789 --> 00:57:24,150  
yeah yeah oh man i'm i'm terrified but

1763  
00:57:28,789 --> 00:57:24,799

that's okay

1764

00:57:31,349 --> 00:57:28,799

changes every [h\_\_h] week for me man i

1765

00:57:31,829 --> 00:57:31,359

there was before trump got coveted i was

1766

00:57:33,670 --> 00:57:31,839

like

1767

00:57:35,190 --> 00:57:33,680

i was spiritually certain he was gonna

1768

00:57:35,990 --> 00:57:35,200

win re-election i was like no this is

1769

00:57:39,270 --> 00:57:36,000

gonna happen

1770

00:57:39,670 --> 00:57:39,280

i don't know anymore um i think that

1771

00:57:41,750 --> 00:57:39,680

it's

1772

00:57:43,430 --> 00:57:41,760

uh there's two astrologically there are

1773

00:57:43,750 --> 00:57:43,440

two things i guess i will point out if i

1774

00:57:45,829 --> 00:57:43,760

what

1775

00:57:46,870 --> 00:57:45,839

if your listeners want a little bit of

1776

00:57:49,030 --> 00:57:46,880

like a prophecy

1777

00:57:51,349 --> 00:57:49,040

to come so there's two let's do it let's

1778

00:57:51,910 --> 00:57:51,359

do it two things to watch out for um i

1779

00:57:54,309 --> 00:57:51,920

believe

1780

00:57:56,150 --> 00:57:54,319

december 12th there is going to be

1781

00:57:58,150 --> 00:57:56,160

something called the grand conjunction

1782

00:57:59,750 --> 00:57:58,160

the great conjunction and this is

1783

00:58:00,789 --> 00:57:59,760

something that only happens every 20 to

1784

00:58:04,150 --> 00:58:00,799

30 years

1785

00:58:05,750 --> 00:58:04,160

it is going to be um uh jupiter

1786

00:58:07,430 --> 00:58:05,760

and saturn are going to be sitting right

1787

00:58:09,030 --> 00:58:07,440

on top of each other in the skies in the

1788

00:58:12,470 --> 00:58:09,040

sign of capricorn

1789

00:58:14,309 --> 00:58:12,480

and uh every time that this has happened

1790

00:58:14,950 --> 00:58:14,319

in u.s history ever since william harrison

1791

00:58:17,030 --> 00:58:14,960

harrison

1792

00:58:18,549 --> 00:58:17,040

it's something called tecumseh's curse

1793

00:58:20,470 --> 00:58:18,559

and whoever the same president

1794

00:58:22,549 --> 00:58:20,480

is either is assassinated or has an

1795

00:58:27,030 --> 00:58:22,559

assassination attempt against them

1796

00:58:28,870 --> 00:58:27,040

so uh or is it or dies in office um

1797

00:58:30,309 --> 00:58:28,880

the only exception to this rule is

1798

00:58:34,710 --> 00:58:30,319

george w bush

1799

00:58:37,109 --> 00:58:34,720

and 9 11 happened so uh december 12th

1800

00:58:39,349 --> 00:58:37,119

mark it in your calendars uh it is very

1801  
00:58:41,670 --> 00:58:39,359  
likely whoever the president is will die

1802  
00:58:43,190 --> 00:58:41,680  
or will something very bad will happen

1803  
00:58:44,069 --> 00:58:43,200  
to them historically that's what has

1804  
00:58:46,630 --> 00:58:44,079  
happened

1805  
00:58:47,349 --> 00:58:46,640  
uh yeah so that's one thing to keep an

1806  
00:58:50,630 --> 00:58:47,359  
eye out for

1807  
00:58:53,829 --> 00:58:50,640  
and uh the second thing is on uh

1808  
00:58:55,589 --> 00:58:53,839  
yeah the fourth of july 2021 america is

1809  
00:58:57,030 --> 00:58:55,599  
going to have its pluto return

1810  
00:58:59,349 --> 00:58:57,040  
and no country makes it through their

1811  
00:59:01,829 --> 00:58:59,359  
pluto return without a revolution

1812  
00:59:03,109 --> 00:59:01,839  
or a civil war or an invasion or a

1813  
00:59:05,349 --> 00:59:03,119

massive change to the government it

1814

00:59:07,430 --> 00:59:05,359

happens every like 250 years is gonna be

1815

00:59:09,670 --> 00:59:07,440

america's first pluto return

1816

00:59:10,470 --> 00:59:09,680

and uh i think that everything that

1817

00:59:13,829 --> 00:59:10,480

we're seeing now

1818

00:59:15,829 --> 00:59:13,839

is kind of the build-up to that because

1819

00:59:18,150 --> 00:59:15,839

obviously we are we are like

1820

00:59:19,510 --> 00:59:18,160

astrologically due for a huge change to

1821

00:59:23,030 --> 00:59:19,520

occur

1822

00:59:24,789 --> 00:59:23,040

what that change is i do not know um

1823

00:59:26,549 --> 00:59:24,799

i was a big bernie sanders supporter

1824

00:59:27,589 --> 00:59:26,559

just to put like my tarot cards on the

1825

00:59:29,190 --> 00:59:27,599

table because

1826

00:59:30,390 --> 00:59:29,200

i was like okay that's how you square

1827

00:59:31,109 --> 00:59:30,400

the circle like that's how you have a

1828

00:59:32,630 --> 00:59:31,119

revolution

1829

00:59:34,710 --> 00:59:32,640

in a peaceful way like that's how you do

1830

00:59:37,030 --> 00:59:34,720

revolution by the ballot box kind of

1831

00:59:38,870 --> 00:59:37,040

so i was like all right thinking with

1832

00:59:40,549 --> 00:59:38,880

that in mind this is the thing like the

1833

00:59:41,589 --> 00:59:40,559

guy talking about like revolution but

1834

00:59:44,549 --> 00:59:41,599

doing it in like a

1835

00:59:46,630 --> 00:59:44,559

electoral way like that's how we do that

1836

00:59:49,990 --> 00:59:46,640

that's not happening anymore so i

1837

00:59:51,750 --> 00:59:50,000

don't know what's going to occur um

1838

00:59:53,670 --> 00:59:51,760

but those are the two dates i would say

1839

00:59:55,670 --> 00:59:53,680

to look out for and to kind of keep in

1840

00:59:57,349 --> 00:59:55,680

mind while all of this is going on

1841

00:59:58,950 --> 00:59:57,359

there there's i think that pluto

1842

01:00:00,150 --> 00:59:58,960

returned is kind of anchoring a lot of

1843

01:00:01,910 --> 01:00:00,160

these ships that we're seeing in

1844

01:00:04,470 --> 01:00:01,920

american culture right now

1845

01:00:05,270 --> 01:00:04,480

interesting wow yeah what were the dates

1846

01:00:08,309 --> 01:00:05,280

again sarah

1847

01:00:10,950 --> 01:00:08,319

december 12th december 12th and july 4th

1848

01:00:12,390 --> 01:00:10,960

the fourth of july so it's okay the

1849

01:00:13,750 --> 01:00:12,400

pluto will be in the same place in the

1850

01:00:15,270 --> 01:00:13,760

sky it was when the declaration of

1851  
01:00:16,309 --> 01:00:15,280  
independence was being signed so that's

1852  
01:00:18,390 --> 01:00:16,319  
how ironic

1853  
01:00:19,430 --> 01:00:18,400  
yeah yeah yeah that's america's birthday

1854  
01:00:21,990 --> 01:00:19,440  
right so that's

1855  
01:00:23,030 --> 01:00:22,000  
that's what people are yeah this is

1856  
01:00:25,030 --> 01:00:23,040  
going to happen but

1857  
01:00:26,069 --> 01:00:25,040  
astrology has a good sense of humor i

1858  
01:00:29,270 --> 01:00:26,079  
love it i love it

1859  
01:00:32,549 --> 01:00:29,280  
um okay well you mentioned

1860  
01:00:33,750 --> 01:00:32,559  
um bernie sanders and you mentioned

1861  
01:00:35,670 --> 01:00:33,760  
earlier in the

1862  
01:00:37,030 --> 01:00:35,680  
the conversation your work with the dsa

1863  
01:00:40,230 --> 01:00:37,040

so i'd love to

1864

01:00:43,270 --> 01:00:40,240

talk a little about that um i i

1865

01:00:46,230 --> 01:00:43,280

i've been to events in new york um

1866

01:00:49,510 --> 01:00:46,240

with the dsa very powerful amazing

1867

01:00:51,990 --> 01:00:49,520

movements going on there and um

1868

01:00:54,150 --> 01:00:52,000

well how does this play into your life

1869

01:00:57,270 --> 01:00:54,160

now this is where we really get to

1870

01:00:58,549 --> 01:00:57,280

politics and and magic and how they are

1871

01:01:00,630 --> 01:00:58,559

intertwined and

1872

01:01:02,069 --> 01:01:00,640

how do you how do you deal with both of

1873

01:01:04,150 --> 01:01:02,079

these things in your life when it comes

1874

01:01:06,230 --> 01:01:04,160

to your work with the dsa

1875

01:01:07,430 --> 01:01:06,240

well it's very interesting right because

1876

01:01:10,630 --> 01:01:07,440

historically

1877

01:01:12,789 --> 01:01:10,640

um i mean i don't think anybody's like

1878

01:01:14,870 --> 01:01:12,799

i think if anybody knows anything about

1879

01:01:16,230 --> 01:01:14,880

communism or marxism or socialism

1880

01:01:18,230 --> 01:01:16,240

probably the line that they know

1881

01:01:20,069 --> 01:01:18,240

is religion is the opium of the masses

1882

01:01:21,510 --> 01:01:20,079

right so they will know that and they

1883

01:01:23,829 --> 01:01:21,520

know that like historically

1884

01:01:25,030 --> 01:01:23,839

um they're like or at least they have a

1885

01:01:28,309 --> 01:01:25,040

perception historically

1886

01:01:31,270 --> 01:01:28,319

that the left like leftism has been

1887

01:01:32,470 --> 01:01:31,280

uh antagonistic or unfriendly towards

1888

01:01:34,230 --> 01:01:32,480

spirituality

1889

01:01:35,510 --> 01:01:34,240

and i think that's definitely true when

1890

01:01:36,390 --> 01:01:35,520

we're talking about europe and where

1891

01:01:38,150 --> 01:01:36,400

we're talking about

1892

01:01:39,430 --> 01:01:38,160

a lot of parts of the united states it's

1893

01:01:41,030 --> 01:01:39,440

not so much the case when you look at

1894

01:01:43,190 --> 01:01:41,040

places like latin america

1895

01:01:45,589 --> 01:01:43,200

where there's been a really huge embrace

1896

01:01:47,030 --> 01:01:45,599

of socialism by indigenous people

1897

01:01:48,789 --> 01:01:47,040

um including like indigenous like

1898

01:01:51,190 --> 01:01:48,799

spirituality in that uh if you look at

1899

01:01:53,030 --> 01:01:51,200

like the zapatistas or if you look at

1900

01:01:54,950 --> 01:01:53,040

um sorry if you look at abel morales

1901

01:01:55,910 --> 01:01:54,960

moss party recently in bolivia that kind

1902

01:01:57,829 --> 01:01:55,920

of thing

1903

01:01:59,270 --> 01:01:57,839

um there's also a huge but a huge

1904

01:02:01,990 --> 01:01:59,280

embrace by socialism

1905

01:02:04,390 --> 01:02:02,000

um by catholicism in latin america uh

1906

01:02:07,270 --> 01:02:04,400

liberation theology is a really big

1907

01:02:08,549 --> 01:02:07,280

like socialist movement and um something

1908

01:02:10,150 --> 01:02:08,559

that actually the current pope

1909

01:02:11,750 --> 01:02:10,160

came out of which is why in his

1910

01:02:13,589 --> 01:02:11,760

encyclicals he's very

1911

01:02:15,750 --> 01:02:13,599

adamant about calling out capitalism in

1912

01:02:16,630 --> 01:02:15,760

the in cyclical that he gives out so

1913

01:02:18,150 --> 01:02:16,640

like

1914

01:02:20,230 --> 01:02:18,160

they're not as incompatible as people

1915

01:02:21,109 --> 01:02:20,240

think but historically in at least in

1916

01:02:24,549 --> 01:02:21,119

like

1917

01:02:25,670 --> 01:02:24,559

the west capital w um there has been

1918

01:02:28,549 --> 01:02:25,680

some like

1919

01:02:29,190 --> 01:02:28,559

animosity towards religion right but

1920

01:02:31,510 --> 01:02:29,200

again

1921

01:02:33,430 --> 01:02:31,520

i think this is really changing recently

1922

01:02:36,230 --> 01:02:33,440

and i think that um

1923

01:02:38,069 --> 01:02:36,240

it's really been uh that's that has not

1924

01:02:39,750 --> 01:02:38,079

really been my experience i think

1925

01:02:40,390 --> 01:02:39,760

especially with witchcraft i think which

1926

01:02:43,190 --> 01:02:40,400

is a very

1927

01:02:45,349 --> 01:02:43,200

in in socialism right now because of the

1928

01:02:47,510 --> 01:02:45,359

work of people like sylvia federici

1929

01:02:49,029 --> 01:02:47,520

and other writers like that i'd like to

1930

01:02:52,069 --> 01:02:49,039

include myself in that but

1931

01:02:53,829 --> 01:02:52,079

uh who knows i don't know but um where

1932

01:02:55,430 --> 01:02:53,839

you know if you look historically at

1933

01:02:57,510 --> 01:02:55,440

like what witchcraft represented

1934

01:02:59,510 --> 01:02:57,520

like i kind of went into earlier uh

1935

01:03:01,109 --> 01:02:59,520

witchcraft was like the witch trials

1936

01:03:03,910 --> 01:03:01,119

were the cauldron

1937

01:03:04,309 --> 01:03:03,920

out of which capitalism came you know it

1938

01:03:05,990 --> 01:03:04,319

had

1939

01:03:07,430 --> 01:03:06,000

it you know it's if you look at it it

1940

01:03:09,270 --> 01:03:07,440

has all the ingredients

1941

01:03:10,789 --> 01:03:09,280

of what where it was to come later and

1942

01:03:14,390 --> 01:03:10,799

all of the things that

1943

01:03:15,270 --> 01:03:14,400

uh so in marx's you know philosophy he

1944

01:03:16,309 --> 01:03:15,280

has this thing called primitive

1945

01:03:19,430 --> 01:03:16,319

accumulation

1946

01:03:21,029 --> 01:03:19,440

so it's whenever a economic system forms

1947

01:03:23,829 --> 01:03:21,039

it the way that the economic system

1948

01:03:25,750 --> 01:03:23,839

forms repeats itself kind of in the dna

1949

01:03:27,190 --> 01:03:25,760

code of the of that economic system

1950

01:03:29,190 --> 01:03:27,200

whenever it expands

1951

01:03:30,710 --> 01:03:29,200

so for capitalism it's people have

1952

01:03:32,470 --> 01:03:30,720

always been very interested in finding

1953

01:03:34,470 --> 01:03:32,480

like what was that

1954

01:03:36,309 --> 01:03:34,480

primitive accumulation where did it

1955

01:03:38,150 --> 01:03:36,319

actually start because that will give a

1956

01:03:39,589 --> 01:03:38,160

clue to like how it functions as an

1957

01:03:42,710 --> 01:03:39,599

economic system

1958

01:03:44,549 --> 01:03:42,720

uh and increasingly i think a lot of

1959

01:03:46,390 --> 01:03:44,559

people have been have really come around

1960

01:03:48,150 --> 01:03:46,400

the idea that the witch trials were the

1961

01:03:48,710 --> 01:03:48,160

primitive accumulation of capitalism

1962

01:03:51,029 --> 01:03:48,720

that

1963

01:03:52,230 --> 01:03:51,039

and the um the subjugation of indigenous

1964

01:03:54,549 --> 01:03:52,240

peoples in

1965

01:03:55,990 --> 01:03:54,559

africa and the americas that those two

1966

01:03:58,710 --> 01:03:56,000

things happen simultaneously and

1967

01:04:00,230 --> 01:03:58,720

actually are very connected a lot of the

1968

01:04:01,270 --> 01:04:00,240

technology that was used in the witch

1969

01:04:03,829 --> 01:04:01,280

trials

1970

01:04:05,109 --> 01:04:03,839

came from the oppression of indigenous

1971

01:04:08,309 --> 01:04:05,119

populations

1972

01:04:09,589 --> 01:04:08,319

and you know whether it's the cons

1973

01:04:12,470 --> 01:04:09,599

consorting with the devil

1974

01:04:13,109 --> 01:04:12,480

the um the actual measures and like the

1975

01:04:15,829 --> 01:04:13,119

dunking

1976

01:04:17,190 --> 01:04:15,839

the burning at stake the executions like

1977

01:04:19,349 --> 01:04:17,200

that all comes from

1978

01:04:21,270 --> 01:04:19,359

tech that was used on indigenous

1979

01:04:23,990 --> 01:04:21,280

populations that was then brought home

1980

01:04:25,109 --> 01:04:24,000

to uh europe i think a lot of socialists

1981

01:04:25,990 --> 01:04:25,119

and a lot of people on the left have

1982

01:04:27,910 --> 01:04:26,000

really come around

1983

01:04:30,390 --> 01:04:27,920

to seeing that as the formation of

1984

01:04:31,589 --> 01:04:30,400

capitalism and so it makes witchcraft

1985

01:04:35,029 --> 01:04:31,599

kind of i think a very

1986

01:04:36,470 --> 01:04:35,039

in thing in a lot of ways um but it's

1987

01:04:37,270 --> 01:04:36,480

very interesting right because and i

1988

01:04:40,309 --> 01:04:37,280

don't know if you ever

1989

01:04:41,829 --> 01:04:40,319

encountered this in ufo land and talking

1990

01:04:42,789 --> 01:04:41,839

to people who maybe don't do the work

1991

01:04:43,990 --> 01:04:42,799

that you do

1992

01:04:47,109 --> 01:04:44,000

but there's a part of me where it's like

1993

01:04:49,510 --> 01:04:47,119

yes yes you know witchcraft is about

1994

01:04:51,029 --> 01:04:49,520

the subjugation of the proletariat it is

1995

01:04:53,910 --> 01:04:51,039

about women's empowerment

1996

01:04:55,750 --> 01:04:53,920

yes it is about uh you know the land and

1997

01:04:56,789 --> 01:04:55,760

the commodification of the land yes it

1998

01:04:58,630 --> 01:04:56,799

is about these things

1999

01:05:00,710 --> 01:04:58,640

it's also about [h\_\_h] witchcraft like

2000

01:05:04,069 --> 01:05:00,720

it is also about the devil

2001

01:05:04,630 --> 01:05:04,079

it's also about spirits it is about soul

2002

01:05:08,309 --> 01:05:04,640

flight

2003

01:05:09,750 --> 01:05:08,319

and leaving your body and doing magic

2004

01:05:11,589 --> 01:05:09,760

and like it is about the

2005

01:05:13,270 --> 01:05:11,599

spooky scary [h\_\_\h] too so like while i

2006

01:05:13,589 --> 01:05:13,280

think there is a political dimension to

2007

01:05:16,549 --> 01:05:13,599

it

2008

01:05:18,390 --> 01:05:16,559

i'm very adamant to be like yes and like

2009

01:05:19,109 --> 01:05:18,400

you cannot separate the two from each

2010

01:05:22,390 --> 01:05:19,119

other

2011

01:05:24,230 --> 01:05:22,400

um yeah and so that's kind of uh

2012

01:05:26,549 --> 01:05:24,240

something that i i kind of bring to the

2013

01:05:30,789 --> 01:05:26,559

table i guess in my own organizing

2014

01:05:32,630 --> 01:05:30,799

i think also just again i think it's uh

2015

01:05:34,309 --> 01:05:32,640

an understanding of magic to me has

2016

01:05:35,349 --> 01:05:34,319

really helped inform my understanding of

2017

01:05:38,069 --> 01:05:35,359

politics

2018

01:05:39,829 --> 01:05:38,079

and so uh you know if i can bring that

2019

01:05:40,950 --> 01:05:39,839

to an organizing perspective that's

2020

01:05:44,309 --> 01:05:40,960

always a positive

2021

01:05:44,870 --> 01:05:44,319

for me yeah that's awesome yeah i mean

2022

01:05:46,950 --> 01:05:44,880

and

2023

01:05:49,270 --> 01:05:46,960

i i i feel the same in the ufo world

2024

01:05:51,510 --> 01:05:49,280

like yeah we're talking about like

2025

01:05:52,309 --> 01:05:51,520

the possibility of life elsewhere we're

2026  
01:05:55,510 --> 01:05:52,319  
talking about

2027  
01:05:56,069 --> 01:05:55,520  
um breaking down science that has been

2028  
01:05:58,069 --> 01:05:56,079  
like

2029  
01:06:00,950 --> 01:05:58,079  
ingrained into our minds throughout

2030  
01:06:03,510 --> 01:06:00,960  
history and shattering that and starting

2031  
01:06:04,549 --> 01:06:03,520  
anew in some ways um but at the end of

2032  
01:06:08,230 --> 01:06:04,559  
the day like

2033  
01:06:11,349 --> 01:06:08,240  
they're fun stories they're weird

2034  
01:06:13,829 --> 01:06:11,359  
like when i hear that like someone was

2035  
01:06:14,950 --> 01:06:13,839  
taken aboard a craft and brought to mars

2036  
01:06:17,589 --> 01:06:14,960  
giving it to her

2037  
01:06:18,630 --> 01:06:17,599  
and then back to earth like that's cool

2038  
01:06:21,750 --> 01:06:18,640

to think about

2039

01:06:23,430 --> 01:06:21,760

you know yeah it it gets your

2040

01:06:25,589 --> 01:06:23,440

imagination going

2041

01:06:27,510 --> 01:06:25,599

um whether it was real or not almost

2042

01:06:31,510 --> 01:06:27,520

doesn't matter it's the fact that like

2043

01:06:33,430 --> 01:06:31,520

it's challenging your mind to uh

2044

01:06:35,589 --> 01:06:33,440

to think about something other than just

2045

01:06:37,670 --> 01:06:35,599

like now could never happen

2046

01:06:39,029 --> 01:06:37,680

can't bend time and space to get there

2047

01:06:41,589 --> 01:06:39,039

whatever um

2048

01:06:42,230 --> 01:06:41,599

yeah so i understand that aspect of it

2049

01:06:44,789 --> 01:06:42,240

as well

2050

01:06:45,990 --> 01:06:44,799

and i also understand like again this

2051

01:06:49,109 --> 01:06:46,000

ufo world we're living

2052

01:06:51,270 --> 01:06:49,119

in where um people are forcing the

2053

01:06:53,829 --> 01:06:51,280

government into a corner to be like

2054

01:06:54,630 --> 01:06:53,839

give us some information on ufos because

2055

01:06:57,430 --> 01:06:54,640

you can't

2056

01:06:57,750 --> 01:06:57,440

we we're gonna find it and we're gonna

2057

01:07:01,910 --> 01:06:57,760

and

2058

01:07:03,910 --> 01:07:01,920

stories

2059

01:07:04,950 --> 01:07:03,920

which we know you don't want them to do

2060

01:07:07,670 --> 01:07:04,960

like just tell us

2061

01:07:08,309 --> 01:07:07,680

and it's working like we're we're

2062

01:07:10,150 --> 01:07:08,319

pushing

2063

01:07:11,670 --> 01:07:10,160

back against that bureaucracy that has

2064

01:07:13,829 --> 01:07:11,680

kept these things secret

2065

01:07:15,910 --> 01:07:13,839

for so long and this isn't even like

2066

01:07:18,390 --> 01:07:15,920

conspiracy theory this is a fact

2067

01:07:20,309 --> 01:07:18,400

that the government investigated ufo

2068

01:07:23,430 --> 01:07:20,319

secretly for eight years

2069

01:07:25,270 --> 01:07:23,440

and didn't nobody knew about it and now

2070

01:07:28,789 --> 01:07:25,280

we know about it because someone

2071

01:07:31,029 --> 01:07:28,799

in that program said [h\_\_h] it

2072

01:07:32,630 --> 01:07:31,039

i'm done i can't believe we're not

2073

01:07:33,910 --> 01:07:32,640

telling the public about what we're

2074

01:07:35,510 --> 01:07:33,920

discovering here

2075

01:07:37,589 --> 01:07:35,520

and i can't believe no one is also

2076

01:07:40,230 --> 01:07:37,599

taking it seriously i'm out

2077

01:07:42,230 --> 01:07:40,240

and the dude quit the program and then

2078

01:07:44,069 --> 01:07:42,240

started his own thing

2079

01:07:45,910 --> 01:07:44,079

to force them to come out with those

2080

01:07:47,270 --> 01:07:45,920

answers that

2081

01:07:49,029 --> 01:07:47,280

yeah you know he was a part of the

2082

01:07:49,910 --> 01:07:49,039

problem and now he's pr hopefully part

2083

01:07:51,829 --> 01:07:49,920

of the solution

2084

01:07:53,029 --> 01:07:51,839

i guess is a way to put it absolutely

2085

01:07:54,870 --> 01:07:53,039

and to me it's like just a big old

2086

01:07:55,349 --> 01:07:54,880

middle finger in that [h\_\_\h] stupid

2087

01:07:57,910 --> 01:07:55,359

line

2088

01:07:59,190 --> 01:07:57,920

that uh was said for so long that i feel

2089

01:08:00,150 --> 01:07:59,200

like when i was when i was younger i

2090

01:08:01,670 --> 01:08:00,160

don't know if this was like the line

2091

01:08:02,470 --> 01:08:01,680

that was still being used more recently

2092

01:08:04,789 --> 01:08:02,480

but like

2093

01:08:06,630 --> 01:08:04,799

oh well if the if the public found out

2094

01:08:08,950 --> 01:08:06,640

about ufos being real

2095

01:08:10,390 --> 01:08:08,960

there'd be mass panic people would freak

2096

01:08:12,630 --> 01:08:10,400

out and it's like no

2097

01:08:14,470 --> 01:08:12,640

like have a little bit of faith like i

2098

01:08:16,229 --> 01:08:14,480

think there's a lot of um

2099

01:08:18,390 --> 01:08:16,239

you know this is this extends to the

2100

01:08:20,630 --> 01:08:18,400

political arena as well but i think

2101

01:08:22,550 --> 01:08:20,640

there's this uh sometimes i really do

2102

01:08:24,070 --> 01:08:22,560

think that people's politics can be like

2103

01:08:25,510 --> 01:08:24,080

do you like people like do you

2104

01:08:27,110 --> 01:08:25,520

fundamentally like people like do you

2105

01:08:29,110 --> 01:08:27,120

fundamentally trust people

2106

01:08:30,870 --> 01:08:29,120

and like if you can fundamentally trust

2107

01:08:34,950 --> 01:08:30,880

that people are going to be able to take

2108

01:08:37,829 --> 01:08:34,960

information and like digest it

2109

01:08:38,470 --> 01:08:37,839

and be okay with that that's fine you

2110

01:08:40,229 --> 01:08:38,480

know like that's

2111

01:08:41,910 --> 01:08:40,239

to me that's just like that's a big part

2112

01:08:43,669 --> 01:08:41,920

of my politics is i'm like i just like

2113

01:08:45,510 --> 01:08:43,679

people i just want people to be happy

2114

01:08:46,870 --> 01:08:45,520

like i just i'm sick of all this [h\_\_\h]

2115

01:08:48,550 --> 01:08:46,880

getting in the way of people just being

2116

01:08:49,349 --> 01:08:48,560

happy and living like fulfilling lives

2117

01:08:51,669 --> 01:08:49,359

you know

2118

01:08:53,189 --> 01:08:51,679

and it's just a stupid bureaucracy that

2119

01:08:55,590 --> 01:08:53,199

we have to live under every day like

2120

01:08:59,189 --> 01:08:55,600

just how how warped and twisted it is

2121

01:09:02,149 --> 01:08:59,199

and to me like ufo disclosure is such a

2122

01:09:03,430 --> 01:09:02,159

that's a like it just to me it's very

2123

01:09:04,950 --> 01:09:03,440

affirming because it's like yeah people

2124

01:09:07,110 --> 01:09:04,960

didn't lose their minds like people

2125

01:09:07,990 --> 01:09:07,120

we didn't all run out into the streets

2126

01:09:09,829 --> 01:09:08,000

like it was the

2127

01:09:11,269 --> 01:09:09,839

uh you know the broadcast of the day

2128

01:09:14,070 --> 01:09:11,279

they're uh having the dating

2129

01:09:14,630 --> 01:09:14,080

still where the worlds it's like well

2130

01:09:15,910 --> 01:09:14,640

the world's

2131

01:09:17,430 --> 01:09:15,920

like we're all just gonna run outside

2132

01:09:19,189 --> 01:09:17,440

and think the aliens are attacking us

2133

01:09:20,470 --> 01:09:19,199

it's like no people can digest this

2134

01:09:23,590 --> 01:09:20,480

stuff and people can

2135

01:09:26,470 --> 01:09:23,600

be rational about these things you know

2136

01:09:28,070 --> 01:09:26,480

good point i mean and that goes for like

2137

01:09:29,749 --> 01:09:28,080

yeah i don't think we give our fellow

2138

01:09:31,349 --> 01:09:29,759

human beings enough credit

2139

01:09:32,789 --> 01:09:31,359

uh that goes for the whole ancient alien

2140

01:09:35,990 --> 01:09:32,799

theory as well like

2141

01:09:37,910 --> 01:09:36,000

yes we were brilliant we are extremely

2142

01:09:38,550 --> 01:09:37,920

capable of building the pyramids and

2143

01:09:40,229 --> 01:09:38,560

these

2144

01:09:42,709 --> 01:09:40,239

beautiful incredible things throughout

2145

01:09:43,829 --> 01:09:42,719

history um especially people of color

2146

01:09:47,269 --> 01:09:43,839

who built them

2147

01:09:47,990 --> 01:09:47,279

uh and let's strip them of all of that

2148

01:09:51,189 --> 01:09:48,000

by saying

2149

01:09:52,709 --> 01:09:51,199

aliens helped them you know so yeah i

2150

01:09:54,870 --> 01:09:52,719

think it goes there's a lot of ways you

2151  
01:09:59,270 --> 01:09:54,880  
could look at it and look i know i have

2152  
01:10:01,990 --> 01:09:59,280  
listeners and viewers who are um

2153  
01:10:02,790 --> 01:10:02,000  
either right wing or um a supporter of

2154  
01:10:05,110 --> 01:10:02,800  
the president

2155  
01:10:05,990 --> 01:10:05,120  
and i have people on the other end of

2156  
01:10:09,750 --> 01:10:06,000  
the spectrum

2157  
01:10:11,910 --> 01:10:09,760  
and i think what that says truly is that

2158  
01:10:14,070 --> 01:10:11,920  
there are things beyond politics that

2159  
01:10:15,990 --> 01:10:14,080  
can we can all connect with

2160  
01:10:17,110 --> 01:10:16,000  
and um like you said you just want

2161  
01:10:18,950 --> 01:10:17,120  
people to be happy

2162  
01:10:20,950 --> 01:10:18,960  
of course that's what i want too i may

2163  
01:10:22,229 --> 01:10:20,960

be more leaning than a lot of my

2164

01:10:24,470 --> 01:10:22,239

listeners and everything

2165

01:10:26,390 --> 01:10:24,480

but that doesn't mean like i want this

2166

01:10:27,750 --> 01:10:26,400

person on the right to like have a heart

2167

01:10:29,910 --> 01:10:27,760

attack and die

2168

01:10:32,149 --> 01:10:29,920

it just means like we have different

2169

01:10:35,350 --> 01:10:32,159

idealisms and that's the way

2170

01:10:38,950 --> 01:10:35,360

that politics i think the more

2171

01:10:40,550 --> 01:10:38,960

evil side of it creeps in and they

2172

01:10:43,270 --> 01:10:40,560

divide us instead of bringing us

2173

01:10:46,470 --> 01:10:43,280

together and what brings us together

2174

01:10:50,149 --> 01:10:46,480

witchcraft ufos together

2175

01:10:51,430 --> 01:10:50,159

yes these are the things these magical

2176  
01:10:53,669 --> 01:10:51,440  
things in our world

2177  
01:10:54,709 --> 01:10:53,679  
that we deny that could actually bring

2178  
01:10:56,950 --> 01:10:54,719  
us more together

2179  
01:10:57,990 --> 01:10:56,960  
so i think there's so much to unpack

2180  
01:10:59,669 --> 01:10:58,000  
there too yeah

2181  
01:11:01,510 --> 01:10:59,679  
and i think it's about also staying

2182  
01:11:01,830 --> 01:11:01,520  
humble to a certain extent where it's

2183  
01:11:07,510 --> 01:11:01,840  
like

2184  
01:11:08,550 --> 01:11:07,520  
whatever and i'm sure some people are

2185  
01:11:10,870 --> 01:11:08,560  
like oh what

2186  
01:11:11,990 --> 01:11:10,880  
but it's like even then i say that and

2187  
01:11:13,270 --> 01:11:12,000  
i'm like

2188  
01:11:15,030 --> 01:11:13,280

i you know i say that because it's the

2189

01:11:15,510 --> 01:11:15,040

closest political definition i can come

2190

01:11:18,550 --> 01:11:15,520

to what i

2191

01:11:19,189 --> 01:11:18,560

am but i don't think like marx was

2192

01:11:20,630 --> 01:11:19,199

necessarily

2193

01:11:22,229 --> 01:11:20,640

somebody who had every single thing

2194

01:11:24,310 --> 01:11:22,239

right like i don't think that any

2195

01:11:25,590 --> 01:11:24,320

philosopher had everything right i don't

2196

01:11:27,350 --> 01:11:25,600

think that

2197

01:11:29,750 --> 01:11:27,360

you know any any of these guys like

2198

01:11:30,630 --> 01:11:29,760

bakunen or or luxembourg or any any of

2199

01:11:35,350 --> 01:11:30,640

those guys like had

2200

01:11:36,630 --> 01:11:35,360

100 it down especially nowadays

2201  
01:11:37,430 --> 01:11:36,640  
you know there were certain historical

2202  
01:11:39,110 --> 01:11:37,440  
things that they just couldn't

2203  
01:11:40,630 --> 01:11:39,120  
anticipate like marx didn't know that

2204  
01:11:41,030 --> 01:11:40,640  
the internet was going to be a thing one

2205  
01:11:43,669 --> 01:11:41,040  
day

2206  
01:11:44,070 --> 01:11:43,679  
they nobody anticipated drone technology

2207  
01:11:47,830 --> 01:11:44,080  
or

2208  
01:11:50,950 --> 01:11:47,840  
stuff so it's like to me

2209  
01:11:53,990 --> 01:11:50,960  
it's about uh doing magic and

2210  
01:11:56,550 --> 01:11:54,000  
being engaged in the paranormal is uh

2211  
01:11:58,470 --> 01:11:56,560  
about staying humble because whenever

2212  
01:11:59,750 --> 01:11:58,480  
you think you have things figured out

2213  
01:12:01,030 --> 01:11:59,760

whenever you think you're on top of it

2214

01:12:02,470 --> 01:12:01,040

and you're like no okay i've got i've

2215

01:12:03,350 --> 01:12:02,480

got politics down i know what the

2216

01:12:05,189 --> 01:12:03,360

answers are

2217

01:12:06,870 --> 01:12:05,199

i know exactly what we got to do and

2218

01:12:08,709 --> 01:12:06,880

then it's just like

2219

01:12:10,070 --> 01:12:08,719

like again that that door opens up and

2220

01:12:12,470 --> 01:12:10,080

something else [h\_\_h] weird

2221

01:12:13,590 --> 01:12:12,480

comes out you're like well i don't know

2222

01:12:16,310 --> 01:12:13,600

[h\_\_h] i guess

2223

01:12:18,310 --> 01:12:16,320

yeah and welcome to anarchy i mean it's

2224

01:12:20,149 --> 01:12:18,320

about breaking things down and building

2225

01:12:22,149 --> 01:12:20,159

them back up in a whole

2226

01:12:24,070 --> 01:12:22,159

new light and again that's where these

2227

01:12:26,229 --> 01:12:24,080

things we do

2228

01:12:27,430 --> 01:12:26,239

that's where it lays i i honestly

2229

01:12:30,709 --> 01:12:27,440

believe that um

2230

01:12:31,750 --> 01:12:30,719

well okay so i guess moving away from

2231

01:12:33,830 --> 01:12:31,760

politics

2232

01:12:35,270 --> 01:12:33,840

not really actually this is actually has

2233

01:12:37,510 --> 01:12:35,280

a lot to do with politics

2234

01:12:41,510 --> 01:12:37,520

um and this will be my last question

2235

01:12:48,310 --> 01:12:45,270

yeah especially american politics um

2236

01:12:50,149 --> 01:12:48,320

like we said earlier super tumultuous um

2237

01:12:53,350 --> 01:12:50,159

i have a pit in my stomach and

2238

01:12:55,030 --> 01:12:53,360

every day i wake up um and like you said

2239

01:12:56,070 --> 01:12:55,040

we're in the middle of a pandemic on top

2240

01:12:59,189 --> 01:12:56,080

of that and

2241

01:13:01,030 --> 01:12:59,199

ufo disclosure and genocides around the

2242

01:13:03,590 --> 01:13:01,040

world and just like

2243

01:13:04,070 --> 01:13:03,600

everything all at once and it's always

2244

01:13:05,669 --> 01:13:04,080

there

2245

01:13:07,910 --> 01:13:05,679

in some form but i think it's been

2246

01:13:10,709 --> 01:13:07,920

amplified tenfold by

2247

01:13:12,550 --> 01:13:10,719

technology on the internet and and

2248

01:13:16,390 --> 01:13:12,560

everything like that but um

2249

01:13:18,550 --> 01:13:16,400

let's talk about the election in america

2250

01:13:21,430 --> 01:13:18,560

in terms of voting now i remember you

2251

01:13:24,709 --> 01:13:21,440

saying i believe it was in the book um

2252

01:13:28,470 --> 01:13:24,719

or an interview voting is just a tactic

2253

01:13:30,550 --> 01:13:28,480

so i voted i assume you voted

2254

01:13:31,990 --> 01:13:30,560

millions of americans voted earlier than

2255

01:13:35,110 --> 01:13:32,000

they ever have before

2256

01:13:37,750 --> 01:13:35,120

which is amazing and awesome um

2257

01:13:39,270 --> 01:13:37,760

please go vote please please vote no

2258

01:13:42,390 --> 01:13:39,280

matter who you vote for just

2259

01:13:43,990 --> 01:13:42,400

do it just do it so this is i actually

2260

01:13:46,070 --> 01:13:44,000

haven't voted yet because i'm voting on

2261

01:13:48,950 --> 01:13:46,080

election day because mercury will be

2262

01:13:50,390 --> 01:13:48,960

direct then and i do not this particular

2263

01:13:53,189 --> 01:13:50,400

immigration retrograde is very

2264

01:13:54,709 --> 01:13:53,199

intense and i do not trust it so i am

2265

01:13:56,229 --> 01:13:54,719

waiting until i am actually going to

2266

01:13:56,709 --> 01:13:56,239

stand in line on election day and vote

2267

01:13:58,870 --> 01:13:56,719

because i

2268

01:14:00,390 --> 01:13:58,880

i do not trust this for your retrograde

2269

01:14:03,510 --> 01:14:00,400

i'm waiting until it's over

2270

01:14:05,030 --> 01:14:03,520

but yeah good for you um no it's like

2271

01:14:06,630 --> 01:14:05,040

it's weird so like i guess for me like

2272

01:14:07,030 --> 01:14:06,640

tactic versus strategy right is that the

2273

01:14:09,990 --> 01:14:07,040

question

2274

01:14:11,350 --> 01:14:10,000

yeah okay so this is maybe like i mean

2275

01:14:11,990 --> 01:14:11,360

check out the book i go into it more

2276

01:14:14,950 --> 01:14:12,000

there but

2277

01:14:16,709 --> 01:14:14,960

something that i think is um uh for

2278

01:14:18,470 --> 01:14:16,719

anybody for any political delineation

2279

01:14:20,310 --> 01:14:18,480

that's listening to this right now uh

2280

01:14:22,229 --> 01:14:20,320

one thing that's very important to

2281

01:14:24,709 --> 01:14:22,239

understand is that there is a difference

2282

01:14:25,669 --> 01:14:24,719

between political tactics and political

2283

01:14:28,550 --> 01:14:25,679

strategy

2284

01:14:28,870 --> 01:14:28,560

and people confuse these two ideas a lot

2285

01:14:31,030 --> 01:14:28,880

so

2286

01:14:32,790 --> 01:14:31,040

and people and people do it on literally

2287

01:14:34,149 --> 01:14:32,800

every side of the political spectrum i

2288

01:14:37,270 --> 01:14:34,159

see people do it

2289

01:14:38,870 --> 01:14:37,280

on the far left far right center liberal

2290

01:14:40,630 --> 01:14:38,880

conservative whatever like i see people

2291

01:14:43,669 --> 01:14:40,640

confusing these a lot so

2292

01:14:45,910 --> 01:14:43,679

a tactic is something that you use

2293

01:14:46,790 --> 01:14:45,920

in the service of a greater strategy so

2294

01:14:48,550 --> 01:14:46,800

like for me

2295

01:14:50,070 --> 01:14:48,560

let's say like i'm a socialist organizer

2296

01:14:51,270 --> 01:14:50,080

i want to build socialism eventually

2297

01:14:52,390 --> 01:14:51,280

right that may not be what you're trying

2298

01:14:53,750 --> 01:14:52,400

to do if you're listening at home but

2299

01:14:54,550 --> 01:14:53,760

like for me that's what i'm out here

2300

01:14:57,669 --> 01:14:54,560

trying to do

2301

01:15:01,189 --> 01:14:57,679

um that is this the strategy for me is

2302

01:15:03,110 --> 01:15:01,199

like the the long-term narrative and

2303

01:15:05,669 --> 01:15:03,120

goal of how i make that happen

2304

01:15:06,310 --> 01:15:05,679

then there are tactics in between how i

2305

01:15:08,229 --> 01:15:06,320

do that

2306

01:15:09,750 --> 01:15:08,239

if you want to break it down even um

2307

01:15:11,990 --> 01:15:09,760

even more simple than that

2308

01:15:13,510 --> 01:15:12,000

like let's say the the long-term

2309

01:15:15,189 --> 01:15:13,520

strategy like

2310

01:15:17,430 --> 01:15:15,199

i'll use a personal example for myself

2311

01:15:21,110 --> 01:15:17,440

so i live in queens in new york

2312

01:15:23,669 --> 01:15:21,120

uh there is a bunch of uh power plants

2313

01:15:24,870 --> 01:15:23,679

here uh that pump out most of new york

2314

01:15:27,510 --> 01:15:24,880

city's energy

2315

01:15:28,630 --> 01:15:27,520

and uh they're incredibly dirty the

2316

01:15:29,669 --> 01:15:28,640

neighborhood that i live in has the

2317

01:15:31,910 --> 01:15:29,679

highest rate of asthma

2318

01:15:33,110 --> 01:15:31,920

in all of the state because of these

2319

01:15:36,149 --> 01:15:33,120

these factories

2320

01:15:38,070 --> 01:15:36,159

and uh it's not necessary right there so

2321

01:15:40,310 --> 01:15:38,080

there's a lot that um can be

2322

01:15:42,790 --> 01:15:40,320

you know shut down or you know should be

2323

01:15:44,870 --> 01:15:42,800

converted over to more renewable energy

2324

01:15:45,990 --> 01:15:44,880

and my working group right now is in the

2325

01:15:47,270 --> 01:15:46,000

process of doing a

2326

01:15:49,110 --> 01:15:47,280

campaign called the public power

2327

01:15:52,310 --> 01:15:49,120

campaign so we believe that the

2328

01:15:55,590 --> 01:15:52,320

energy and uh you know

2329

01:15:56,229 --> 01:15:55,600

power should be uh publicly owned and

2330

01:15:57,669 --> 01:15:56,239

operated

2331

01:15:59,669 --> 01:15:57,679

good like it should be seen as a public

2332

01:16:01,990 --> 01:15:59,679

good and not a commodity so

2333

01:16:03,270 --> 01:16:02,000

uh basically what we're trying to do is

2334

01:16:05,110 --> 01:16:03,280

break the grid in new york city down

2335

01:16:07,590 --> 01:16:05,120

into smaller microgrids

2336

01:16:08,950 --> 01:16:07,600

that the community would have direct

2337

01:16:11,750 --> 01:16:08,960

control over and

2338

01:16:12,709 --> 01:16:11,760

direct uh ways to vote on how the energy

2339

01:16:14,790 --> 01:16:12,719

is used

2340

01:16:16,149 --> 01:16:14,800

the way the places that it comes from

2341

01:16:17,910 --> 01:16:16,159

this has already been done in places in

2342

01:16:19,350 --> 01:16:17,920

new york city like in sunset park this

2343

01:16:21,750 --> 01:16:19,360

group of upros recently

2344

01:16:23,590 --> 01:16:21,760

created the first uh solar co-op in this

2345

01:16:25,830 --> 01:16:23,600

in the um in the country i think

2346

01:16:26,630 --> 01:16:25,840

so it's that this place in sunset park

2347

01:16:29,189 --> 01:16:26,640

literally

2348

01:16:29,750 --> 01:16:29,199

the whole community has a has a buy-in

2349

01:16:32,390 --> 01:16:29,760

has a

2350

01:16:33,030 --> 01:16:32,400

democratic buy-in to the grid and they

2351

01:16:36,070 --> 01:16:33,040

voted

2352

01:16:38,229 --> 01:16:36,080

to do green energy and to do like have a

2353

01:16:39,750 --> 01:16:38,239

solar co-op so now this whole area in

2354

01:16:41,750 --> 01:16:39,760

sunset park is 100

2355

01:16:42,870 --> 01:16:41,760

renewable because of democratic control

2356

01:16:44,070 --> 01:16:42,880

so that's where we're trying to get back

2357

01:16:46,390 --> 01:16:44,080

to people right

2358

01:16:48,070 --> 01:16:46,400

so that's like the goal and the longer

2359

01:16:48,790 --> 01:16:48,080

strategy of the goal is things like okay

2360

01:16:52,950 --> 01:16:48,800

we have to get

2361

01:16:54,550 --> 01:16:52,960

electeds put into place that are

2362

01:16:57,189 --> 01:16:54,560

sympathetic to our

2363

01:16:58,630 --> 01:16:57,199

goals we want uh to shut down certain

2364

01:17:00,390 --> 01:16:58,640

power plants that would stay in the way

2365

01:17:02,390 --> 01:17:00,400

that would set us back on our timeline

2366

01:17:05,350 --> 01:17:02,400

when we have to fix global warming by

2367

01:17:07,110 --> 01:17:05,360

uh we want to implement certain laws

2368

01:17:08,070 --> 01:17:07,120

that would make this organizing easier

2369

01:17:10,310 --> 01:17:08,080

that kind of thing

2370

01:17:11,990 --> 01:17:10,320

those are uh those are strategies within

2371

01:17:14,310 --> 01:17:12,000

the service of this larger goal

2372

01:17:15,830 --> 01:17:14,320

and then tactics are like the individual

2373

01:17:19,430 --> 01:17:15,840

things that you do so that could be

2374

01:17:22,390 --> 01:17:19,440

engaging in a protest voting um

2375

01:17:24,229 --> 01:17:22,400

letter writing petitioning um doing

2376

01:17:26,709 --> 01:17:24,239

direct action of some sort

2377

01:17:28,830 --> 01:17:26,719

uh door knocking and canvassing these

2378

01:17:32,149 --> 01:17:28,840

are all tactics

2379

01:17:35,510 --> 01:17:32,159

and there is

2380

01:17:37,830 --> 01:17:35,520

um you know within a movement

2381

01:17:39,110 --> 01:17:37,840

there's always a debate to be had over

2382

01:17:41,270 --> 01:17:39,120

whether tactics are

2383

01:17:42,310 --> 01:17:41,280

effective or not right so for instance

2384

01:17:44,070 --> 01:17:42,320

like you can have

2385

01:17:46,630 --> 01:17:44,080

like people might have a lot of debate

2386

01:17:48,950 --> 01:17:46,640

over like if shutting down a highway

2387

01:17:50,790 --> 01:17:48,960

is an effective tactic in a protest or

2388

01:17:51,910 --> 01:17:50,800

not like does that actually help that

2389

01:17:52,950 --> 01:17:51,920

movement or not

2390

01:17:54,630 --> 01:17:52,960

i personally think that's kind of a

2391

01:17:55,990 --> 01:17:54,640

case-by-case basis sort of thing my some

2392

01:17:57,590 --> 01:17:56,000

people might get mad at me for that

2393

01:17:59,350 --> 01:17:57,600

i you know i've been stuck in traffic i

2394

01:17:59,990 --> 01:17:59,360

hate it too there's but that's like what

2395

01:18:02,229 --> 01:18:00,000

i mean is like

2396

01:18:03,270 --> 01:18:02,239

that is not a crisis of protesting it is

2397

01:18:06,149 --> 01:18:03,280

a criticism of

2398

01:18:07,990 --> 01:18:06,159

that particular tactic of protesting

2399

01:18:10,070 --> 01:18:08,000

right

2400

01:18:11,430 --> 01:18:10,080

like to me it's like i like to get very

2401  
01:18:12,870 --> 01:18:11,440  
specific with these things because i

2402  
01:18:14,790 --> 01:18:12,880  
think a lot of political

2403  
01:18:16,149 --> 01:18:14,800  
arguments come from a lack of

2404  
01:18:17,510 --> 01:18:16,159  
specificity so

2405  
01:18:18,950 --> 01:18:17,520  
being specific with our language is i

2406  
01:18:19,910 --> 01:18:18,960  
think very important um and what we're

2407  
01:18:23,110 --> 01:18:19,920  
talking about

2408  
01:18:24,709 --> 01:18:23,120  
um so it's you can agree with the goal

2409  
01:18:26,630 --> 01:18:24,719  
of a protest but maybe disagree with the

2410  
01:18:29,750 --> 01:18:26,640  
tactic and how they go about that right

2411  
01:18:30,310 --> 01:18:29,760  
um so for me voting should best be

2412  
01:18:33,510 --> 01:18:30,320  
understood

2413  
01:18:34,310 --> 01:18:33,520

as a tactic towards a greater strategy

2414

01:18:35,910 --> 01:18:34,320  
of change

2415

01:18:38,149 --> 01:18:35,920  
and i think that this is where a lot of

2416

01:18:40,310 --> 01:18:38,159  
people have um

2417

01:18:41,830 --> 01:18:40,320  
feel very hopeless and very lost right

2418

01:18:44,470 --> 01:18:41,840  
now i mean me personally

2419

01:18:44,870 --> 01:18:44,480  
it's like joe biden super not my first

2420

01:18:48,630 --> 01:18:44,880  
choice

2421

01:18:50,470 --> 01:18:48,640  
honest right and i remember when he was

2422

01:18:52,070 --> 01:18:50,480  
first uh nominated i was like [h\_\_\h] this

2423

01:18:54,470 --> 01:18:52,080  
i am not voting for this man like

2424

01:18:55,590 --> 01:18:54,480  
[h\_\_\h] this [h\_\_\h] [h\_\_\h] everyone [h\_\_\h] you

2425

01:18:58,070 --> 01:18:55,600  
[h\_\_\h] you [h\_\_\h] you

2426  
01:18:59,910 --> 01:18:58,080  
like you're okay [\h\_\_\h] you like it's you

2427  
01:19:01,750 --> 01:18:59,920  
know i was so bad about it right

2428  
01:19:03,030 --> 01:19:01,760  
i think what i eventually come around to

2429  
01:19:06,229 --> 01:19:03,040  
is like i think

2430  
01:19:08,470 --> 01:19:06,239  
what upset me at first was like um

2431  
01:19:09,669 --> 01:19:08,480  
neither uh voting for joe biden not

2432  
01:19:11,590 --> 01:19:09,679  
voting for joe biden

2433  
01:19:13,350 --> 01:19:11,600  
neither side seem to have a strategy

2434  
01:19:14,630 --> 01:19:13,360  
right like a coherent strategy where

2435  
01:19:16,630 --> 01:19:14,640  
it's like to me it's like

2436  
01:19:18,790 --> 01:19:16,640  
if you want to not vote for joe biden

2437  
01:19:20,790 --> 01:19:18,800  
that's cool but what's your strategy

2438  
01:19:23,910 --> 01:19:20,800

after that right like what is what is

2439

01:19:25,990 --> 01:19:23,920

not what is the tactical

2440

01:19:27,270 --> 01:19:26,000

reasoning behind not voting for this

2441

01:19:29,430 --> 01:19:27,280

person

2442

01:19:31,270 --> 01:19:29,440

in the service of a larger goal right

2443

01:19:32,870 --> 01:19:31,280

and you can make that argument but i

2444

01:19:35,990 --> 01:19:32,880

just don't see it being made

2445

01:19:38,390 --> 01:19:36,000

in very uh satisfactory ways

2446

01:19:40,390 --> 01:19:38,400

love the time i also don't really find

2447

01:19:40,950 --> 01:19:40,400

it very satisfactory to vote for joe

2448

01:19:43,030 --> 01:19:40,960

biden

2449

01:19:45,110 --> 01:19:43,040

and then hope that he'll move leftward

2450

01:19:45,990 --> 01:19:45,120

however i think that there's slightly

2451

01:19:47,750 --> 01:19:46,000

more

2452

01:19:49,510 --> 01:19:47,760

weight to that argument like i think

2453

01:19:51,430 --> 01:19:49,520

that there's just slightly more

2454

01:19:52,790 --> 01:19:51,440

uh weight to that strategy and that

2455

01:19:54,470 --> 01:19:52,800

tactic and saying okay

2456

01:19:55,910 --> 01:19:54,480

we don't like either person but joe

2457

01:19:58,550 --> 01:19:55,920

biden is at least going to like

2458

01:20:00,550 --> 01:19:58,560

give a passing like to the left in a way

2459

01:20:02,229 --> 01:20:00,560

that donald trump will not right

2460

01:20:05,110 --> 01:20:02,239

and he'll be like at least on the

2461

01:20:06,709 --> 01:20:05,120

surface level more uh respectful of our

2462

01:20:07,510 --> 01:20:06,719

goals than donald trump will right he's

2463

01:20:09,590 --> 01:20:07,520

not going to jail

2464

01:20:10,629 --> 01:20:09,600

all of us probably right so there's like

2465

01:20:16,070 --> 01:20:10,639

a

2466

01:20:17,750 --> 01:20:16,080

voting

2467

01:20:19,590 --> 01:20:17,760

and i'm very sympathetic to both because

2468

01:20:20,390 --> 01:20:19,600

it's like i don't like the situation

2469

01:20:21,669 --> 01:20:20,400

we're in either

2470

01:20:23,830 --> 01:20:21,679

but i think when you break it down and

2471

01:20:25,750 --> 01:20:23,840

you think about voting as a tactic in

2472

01:20:26,550 --> 01:20:25,760

service of a larger goal and a larger

2473

01:20:28,149 --> 01:20:26,560

strategy

2474

01:20:29,590 --> 01:20:28,159

becomes a little bit easier to

2475

01:20:32,310 --> 01:20:29,600

understand

2476

01:20:33,110 --> 01:20:32,320

what you're actually doing and i think

2477

01:20:35,270 --> 01:20:33,120

yeah like

2478

01:20:36,470 --> 01:20:35,280

it's it's moving beyond just the vote

2479

01:20:40,070 --> 01:20:36,480

don't vote discourse

2480

01:20:41,669 --> 01:20:40,080

right just like don't vote

2481

01:20:42,629 --> 01:20:41,679

it's like you know like let's just

2482

01:20:43,990 --> 01:20:42,639

actually think about what we're doing

2483

01:20:46,470 --> 01:20:44,000

for a second right

2484

01:20:47,590 --> 01:20:46,480

yeah totally and i mean it again it's

2485

01:20:50,790 --> 01:20:47,600

putting

2486

01:20:51,669 --> 01:20:50,800

what you want you know in your mind in

2487

01:20:54,149 --> 01:20:51,679

your heart

2488

01:20:54,950 --> 01:20:54,159

and everything into action and that's

2489

01:20:56,470 --> 01:20:54,960

why

2490

01:20:58,310 --> 01:20:56,480

you know we've talked so much about

2491

01:21:00,149 --> 01:20:58,320

activism in this conversation

2492

01:21:02,070 --> 01:21:00,159

and politics which i'm sure a lot of my

2493

01:21:02,870 --> 01:21:02,080

listeners and viewers weren't expecting

2494

01:21:05,430 --> 01:21:02,880

but like

2495

01:21:06,950 --> 01:21:05,440

too damn bad like that's that's where

2496

01:21:09,990 --> 01:21:06,960

that's what this is about

2497

01:21:10,870 --> 01:21:10,000

and i again that idea of politics and

2498

01:21:13,590 --> 01:21:10,880

magic

2499

01:21:14,550 --> 01:21:13,600

and um you know this this weird dance

2500

01:21:17,669 --> 01:21:14,560

between the two

2501  
01:21:18,470 --> 01:21:17,679  
is is extremely eye-opening and i hope

2502  
01:21:20,629 --> 01:21:18,480  
people will

2503  
01:21:21,750 --> 01:21:20,639  
be open to that watching and listening

2504  
01:21:25,669 --> 01:21:21,760  
to this um

2505  
01:21:28,709 --> 01:21:25,679  
and for sure like it's it's

2506  
01:21:30,470 --> 01:21:28,719  
extremely interesting you know i i i'm

2507  
01:21:31,350 --> 01:21:30,480  
doing this halloween series so there's a

2508  
01:21:34,629 --> 01:21:31,360  
very surface

2509  
01:21:37,830 --> 01:21:34,639  
level um to that and that's

2510  
01:21:38,550 --> 01:21:37,840  
pumpkins owls witches and all this fun

2511  
01:21:42,070 --> 01:21:38,560  
stuff but

2512  
01:21:42,790 --> 01:21:42,080  
at the core of it um this is about a

2513  
01:21:45,750 --> 01:21:42,800

movement

2514

01:21:46,550 --> 01:21:45,760

throughout history in many different

2515

01:21:48,629 --> 01:21:46,560

ways

2516

01:21:50,149 --> 01:21:48,639

and i think that's amazing and again no

2517

01:21:52,390 --> 01:21:50,159

matter what side of the

2518

01:21:53,590 --> 01:21:52,400

political spectrum you lean on you can

2519

01:21:56,310 --> 01:21:53,600

find something

2520

01:21:57,910 --> 01:21:56,320

empowering about what i think witchcraft

2521

01:22:00,709 --> 01:21:57,920

represents so i hope

2522

01:22:01,430 --> 01:22:00,719

people will embrace that but um here's

2523

01:22:03,750 --> 01:22:01,440

my uh

2524

01:22:05,350 --> 01:22:03,760

my back to hollywood for you sarah um

2525

01:22:06,629 --> 01:22:05,360

before we get to some listener questions

2526

01:22:08,149 --> 01:22:06,639

if you're willing to stick around for

2527

01:22:10,390 --> 01:22:08,159

that absolutely yes

2528

01:22:12,070 --> 01:22:10,400

cool cool i had more than i ever

2529

01:22:12,709 --> 01:22:12,080

expected which is awesome i'm super

2530

01:22:16,149 --> 01:22:12,719

excited

2531

01:22:18,709 --> 01:22:16,159

um let's end with mysteries decoded on

2532

01:22:21,430 --> 01:22:18,719

the cw network a show you and i are both

2533

01:22:23,110 --> 01:22:21,440

a part of um i don't know about you but

2534

01:22:23,669 --> 01:22:23,120

when this first came about i was like

2535

01:22:26,390 --> 01:22:23,679

what

2536

01:22:26,950 --> 01:22:26,400

like it just like happened fell out of

2537

01:22:29,510 --> 01:22:26,960

the sky

2538

01:22:31,590 --> 01:22:29,520

but what was the experience like uh what

2539

01:22:32,790 --> 01:22:31,600

was your episode about that you did of

2540

01:22:34,709 --> 01:22:32,800

mysteries decoded

2541

01:22:36,149 --> 01:22:34,719

and what was that whole experience like

2542

01:22:38,950 --> 01:22:36,159

working um

2543

01:22:39,669 --> 01:22:38,960

i guess with hollywood on trying to get

2544

01:22:42,070 --> 01:22:39,679

the word out

2545

01:22:43,510 --> 01:22:42,080

about witches and witchcraft yeah yeah

2546

01:22:44,950 --> 01:22:43,520

well for you it literally fell out of

2547

01:22:50,310 --> 01:22:44,960

the sky because you were talking about

2548

01:22:52,310 --> 01:22:50,320

it yeah felon crashed right yeah

2549

01:22:53,430 --> 01:22:52,320

um no it was great i i mean it was kind

2550

01:22:55,030 --> 01:22:53,440

of um

2551

01:22:56,470 --> 01:22:55,040

it was kind of a dream come true in a

2552

01:22:58,229 --> 01:22:56,480

little bit of a way because i

2553

01:23:00,149 --> 01:22:58,239

so i grew up in massachusetts and i grew

2554

01:23:02,629 --> 01:23:00,159

up going to salem

2555

01:23:03,990 --> 01:23:02,639

every october it's like going to salem

2556

01:23:05,990 --> 01:23:04,000

was what made me want to be a witch

2557

01:23:07,990 --> 01:23:06,000

someday because i was you know

2558

01:23:09,510 --> 01:23:08,000

uh i it was like a place i would go and

2559

01:23:11,350 --> 01:23:09,520

i didn't feel so weird right

2560

01:23:13,189 --> 01:23:11,360

like that one time of year i was like

2561

01:23:14,629 --> 01:23:13,199

okay yeah people really do do this and

2562

01:23:16,470 --> 01:23:14,639

people really

2563

01:23:18,229 --> 01:23:16,480

practice the stuff and like there are

2564

01:23:20,790 --> 01:23:18,239

really there's a there's a world

2565

01:23:22,629 --> 01:23:20,800

out there for me somewhere and i can

2566

01:23:23,669 --> 01:23:22,639

there's gonna be a day where i could be

2567

01:23:26,550 --> 01:23:23,679

part of that

2568

01:23:28,550 --> 01:23:26,560

and so you know salem is a big it's a

2569

01:23:30,310 --> 01:23:28,560

big part of my heart you know a lot a

2570

01:23:31,189 --> 01:23:30,320

big part of like who i am comes from

2571

01:23:34,310 --> 01:23:31,199

that place

2572

01:23:36,310 --> 01:23:34,320

and so actually getting to go there and

2573

01:23:39,270 --> 01:23:36,320

talk about the salem witchcraft trials

2574

01:23:39,750 --> 01:23:39,280

and talk about the history of that place

2575

01:23:41,590 --> 01:23:39,760

and

2576

01:23:44,070 --> 01:23:41,600

you know actually getting to hold

2577

01:23:45,590 --> 01:23:44,080

historical documents in my hands and

2578

01:23:47,590 --> 01:23:45,600

go to these places like get an

2579

01:23:49,510 --> 01:23:47,600

all-access pass to places that i

2580

01:23:51,430 --> 01:23:49,520

normally wouldn't be able to go to

2581

01:23:53,030 --> 01:23:51,440

was incredible it's like a dream come

2582

01:23:56,149 --> 01:23:53,040

true for someone like me

2583

01:23:56,550 --> 01:23:56,159

so i was i was super into that um and

2584

01:24:00,070 --> 01:23:56,560

it's

2585

01:24:03,189 --> 01:24:00,080

had done

2586

01:24:05,910 --> 01:24:03,199

some smaller scale things

2587

01:24:06,950 --> 01:24:05,920

from that before so i have done i did

2588

01:24:08,470 --> 01:24:06,960

some work with vice

2589

01:24:11,270 --> 01:24:08,480

um actually i did i don't know if you've

2590

01:24:14,229 --> 01:24:11,280

ever talked to um the queer paranormal

2591

01:24:15,590 --> 01:24:14,239

uh people yeah absolutely i did a

2592

01:24:15,990 --> 01:24:15,600

documentary on them for advice when i

2593

01:24:17,669 --> 01:24:16,000

was working

2594

01:24:19,110 --> 01:24:17,679

with them a while back yeah that's

2595

01:24:23,270 --> 01:24:19,120

that's a shame and all the check

2596

01:24:27,110 --> 01:24:23,280

out everybody yeah um yeah so i i got to

2597

01:24:28,950 --> 01:24:27,120

hang out with them in um in ohio and

2598

01:24:30,310 --> 01:24:28,960

then in seattle at this film festival

2599

01:24:31,830 --> 01:24:30,320

they're at so i had

2600

01:24:33,510 --> 01:24:31,840

i had done kind of smaller scale things

2601

01:24:35,430 --> 01:24:33,520

like that and like a video like so

2602

01:24:36,950 --> 01:24:35,440

you know like i said like october is the

2603

01:24:38,390 --> 01:24:36,960

season of the witch so i had done kind

2604

01:24:40,629 --> 01:24:38,400

of videos i'm like what is witchcraft

2605

01:24:44,390 --> 01:24:40,639

before but that was my first kind of

2606

01:24:46,550 --> 01:24:44,400

larger scale uh tv appearance and

2607

01:24:47,910 --> 01:24:46,560

i don't know i'm a leo so anytime i get

2608

01:24:51,350 --> 01:24:47,920

treated like talent

2609

01:24:53,590 --> 01:24:51,360

i'm like i'm invited yeah

2610

01:24:55,110 --> 01:24:53,600

um but yeah just as a just as a witch it

2611

01:24:55,510 --> 01:24:55,120

was like such a dream come true to just

2612

01:24:58,550 --> 01:24:55,520

like

2613

01:25:01,910 --> 01:24:58,560

visit those places talk to people uh

2614

01:25:04,390 --> 01:25:01,920

really get into that case on a very

2615

01:25:05,350 --> 01:25:04,400

uh a very deep level so i i loved it

2616

01:25:08,629 --> 01:25:05,360

yeah

2617

01:25:11,270 --> 01:25:08,639

point um

2618

01:25:12,870 --> 01:25:11,280

and full disclosure uh we're both leos

2619

01:25:14,709 --> 01:25:12,880

uh which we connected on earlier and

2620

01:25:15,990 --> 01:25:14,719

also we live like blocks apart in new

2621

01:25:17,910 --> 01:25:16,000

york city which is

2622

01:25:19,669 --> 01:25:17,920

insane even though i'm like thousands

2623

01:25:20,870 --> 01:25:19,679

and thousands of miles away right now

2624

01:25:22,950 --> 01:25:20,880

uh we probably could have done this in

2625

01:25:25,270 --> 01:25:22,960

person but we would miss the season of

2626

01:25:28,709 --> 01:25:25,280

the witch so um

2627

01:25:29,990 --> 01:25:28,719

hollywood i guess i hate using that word

2628

01:25:33,830 --> 01:25:30,000

hollywood um

2629

01:25:36,709 --> 01:25:33,840

television yeah yeah

2630

01:25:37,350 --> 01:25:36,719

television affords you resources that

2631

01:25:39,590 --> 01:25:37,360

you might

2632

01:25:40,629 --> 01:25:39,600

not otherwise have as an independent

2633

01:25:42,629 --> 01:25:40,639

researcher

2634

01:25:44,709 --> 01:25:42,639

and stuff like that so you know

2635

01:25:45,750 --> 01:25:44,719

embracing those aspects of it is amazing

2636

01:25:48,790 --> 01:25:45,760

like you said

2637

01:25:50,709 --> 01:25:48,800

like you touched documents i put my feet

2638

01:25:51,669 --> 01:25:50,719

on the ground of the impact site where a

2639

01:25:53,910 --> 01:25:51,679

ufo

2640

01:25:55,430 --> 01:25:53,920

might have crashed a place i never in my

2641

01:25:58,629 --> 01:25:55,440

life thought i would be

2642

01:25:59,910 --> 01:25:58,639

and that was life-changing for me no

2643

01:26:02,950 --> 01:25:59,920

matter what happened

2644

01:26:04,149 --> 01:26:02,960

back then in 1947 when something crashed

2645

01:26:06,709 --> 01:26:04,159

in roswell um

2646

01:26:08,229 --> 01:26:06,719

i was there and you you know you can

2647

01:26:09,669 --> 01:26:08,239

just feel the history and

2648

01:26:12,390 --> 01:26:09,679

and everything around you which is

2649

01:26:16,149 --> 01:26:12,400

awesome so i'm sure that was a really

2650

01:26:16,550 --> 01:26:16,159

um defining kind of journey for you as

2651

01:26:18,550 --> 01:26:16,560

well

2652

01:26:20,470 --> 01:26:18,560

uh what did you come out on the other

2653

01:26:22,310 --> 01:26:20,480

side thinking about what you guys looked

2654

01:26:24,149 --> 01:26:22,320

into you kind of looked at like

2655

01:26:25,910 --> 01:26:24,159

the witch trials and then like stuff

2656

01:26:29,510 --> 01:26:25,920

going on in modern day

2657

01:26:31,910 --> 01:26:29,520

um in terms of like you know paranoia

2658

01:26:32,870 --> 01:26:31,920

and hysteria and all these all these

2659

01:26:33,910 --> 01:26:32,880

other things um

2660

01:26:35,990 --> 01:26:33,920

yeah what'd you come out on the other

2661

01:26:37,990 --> 01:26:36,000

side thinking after that yeah you know

2662

01:26:41,030 --> 01:26:38,000

paranoia and hysteria thankfully

2663

01:26:43,990 --> 01:26:41,040

not very relevant topics to today in

2664

01:26:45,510 --> 01:26:44,000

our lives at all um not one bit no one's

2665

01:26:49,189 --> 01:26:45,520

losing their minds over anything

2666

01:26:51,750 --> 01:26:49,199

um so yeah yeah very calm times

2667

01:26:53,270 --> 01:26:51,760

very normal uh yeah so it was

2668

01:26:55,430 --> 01:26:53,280

interesting right because

2669

01:26:57,030 --> 01:26:55,440

um at first i i was actually a little

2670

01:26:57,990 --> 01:26:57,040

bit afraid that i was going to be made

2671

01:27:00,070 --> 01:26:58,000

to be like

2672

01:27:01,270 --> 01:27:00,080

uh demons are real and they were all

2673

01:27:03,189 --> 01:27:01,280

possessed by demons

2674

01:27:05,189 --> 01:27:03,199

and these girls are also possessed by

2675

01:27:06,790 --> 01:27:05,199

demons like that's what's going on

2676

01:27:08,870 --> 01:27:06,800

and that's like not what i think

2677

01:27:10,629 --> 01:27:08,880

happened in salem so i was a little bit

2678

01:27:12,070 --> 01:27:10,639

afraid i was gonna get put into a corner

2679

01:27:12,950 --> 01:27:12,080

where i was gonna have to be like the

2680

01:27:15,110 --> 01:27:12,960

weirdo

2681

01:27:16,310 --> 01:27:15,120

that's like saying that's like to be the

2682

01:27:18,790 --> 01:27:16,320

counterweight to jen

2683

01:27:20,470 --> 01:27:18,800

who's very skeptical and very like not a

2684

01:27:21,830 --> 01:27:20,480

believer in any of this stuff

2685

01:27:23,430 --> 01:27:21,840

uh i thought i was gonna have to be the

2686

01:27:25,350 --> 01:27:23,440

extreme other like i was gonna have to

2687

01:27:25,750 --> 01:27:25,360

really be the molder and be like well

2688

01:27:28,950 --> 01:27:25,760

what

2689

01:27:30,709 --> 01:27:28,960

was the devil and like i uh

2690

01:27:32,390 --> 01:27:30,719

i didn't have to go that far because i

2691

01:27:32,790 --> 01:27:32,400

think we kind of did agree on a lot of

2692

01:27:35,350 --> 01:27:32,800

the

2693

01:27:36,790 --> 01:27:35,360

sort of socio-economic maybe reasons

2694

01:27:38,149 --> 01:27:36,800

behind the salem witchcraft

2695

01:27:39,590 --> 01:27:38,159

trials and what was going on

2696

01:27:40,229 --> 01:27:39,600

historically at the time that kind of

2697

01:27:41,590 --> 01:27:40,239

thing

2698

01:27:43,590 --> 01:27:41,600

i think if i was gonna get a little bit

2699

01:27:46,550 --> 01:27:43,600

weirder with it right like if i'm gonna

2700

01:27:48,870 --> 01:27:46,560

talk you know talk the lines now that i

2701  
01:27:50,790 --> 01:27:48,880  
that got cut maybe for the other yeah

2702  
01:27:51,990 --> 01:27:50,800  
uh it's weird right like so the whole

2703  
01:27:53,510 --> 01:27:52,000  
thing if people haven't seen these at

2704  
01:27:54,550 --> 01:27:53,520  
the episode or haven't seen the show

2705  
01:27:56,950 --> 01:27:54,560  
uh the two things that we're

2706  
01:28:00,229 --> 01:27:56,960  
investigating are the salem witchcraft

2707  
01:28:03,590 --> 01:28:00,239  
uh panic the salem which panic of 1692

2708  
01:28:05,350 --> 01:28:03,600  
and uh the this mysterious

2709  
01:28:07,350 --> 01:28:05,360  
occurrence that happened in this town

2710  
01:28:08,470 --> 01:28:07,360  
danvers which is old salem village in

2711  
01:28:10,550 --> 01:28:08,480  
massachusetts

2712  
01:28:12,149 --> 01:28:10,560  
where a bunch of girls on this soccer

2713  
01:28:14,390 --> 01:28:12,159

team suddenly fell

2714

01:28:15,990 --> 01:28:14,400  
into fifths that were very similar to

2715

01:28:16,870 --> 01:28:16,000  
the fits that were experienced by the

2716

01:28:20,310 --> 01:28:16,880  
young girls

2717

01:28:22,070 --> 01:28:20,320  
in the original salem bush trial so

2718

01:28:23,669 --> 01:28:22,080  
uh obviously it's very weird because

2719

01:28:26,629 --> 01:28:23,679  
it's basically the same thing

2720

01:28:27,189 --> 01:28:26,639  
happening 300 years apart in the same

2721

01:28:30,870 --> 01:28:27,199  
exact

2722

01:28:33,110 --> 01:28:30,880  
place um so it's

2723

01:28:33,910 --> 01:28:33,120  
it is a very weird you know thing it's

2724

01:28:35,510 --> 01:28:33,920  
and

2725

01:28:37,350 --> 01:28:35,520  
uh you know i hesitate to say

2726

01:28:38,870 --> 01:28:37,360

coincidence because

2727

01:28:42,149 --> 01:28:38,880

people in my line of work don't really

2728

01:28:43,750 --> 01:28:42,159

believe in coincidences right

2729

01:28:45,270 --> 01:28:43,760

we call that a synchronicity not a

2730

01:28:48,310 --> 01:28:45,280

coincidence um

2731

01:28:48,790 --> 01:28:48,320

yeah so there to me i guess what i would

2732

01:28:51,830 --> 01:28:48,800

say

2733

01:28:55,189 --> 01:28:51,840

is that um beyond

2734

01:28:57,669 --> 01:28:55,199

the you know obvious you know

2735

01:28:59,510 --> 01:28:57,679

socioeconomic like scientific reasons

2736

01:29:02,149 --> 01:28:59,520

that we can talk about about

2737

01:29:03,510 --> 01:29:02,159

how stressful it is to be a teenager and

2738

01:29:04,550 --> 01:29:03,520

especially being a teenage girl

2739

01:29:06,870 --> 01:29:04,560

especially in

2740

01:29:08,310 --> 01:29:06,880

1600s you know i don't know what was

2741

01:29:09,910 --> 01:29:08,320

going on at this high school but it

2742

01:29:11,270 --> 01:29:09,920

certainly seemed like maybe a stressful

2743

01:29:12,070 --> 01:29:11,280

time period for like a lot of these

2744

01:29:14,709 --> 01:29:12,080

people

2745

01:29:16,229 --> 01:29:14,719

um for me it also speaks a little bit to

2746

01:29:17,590 --> 01:29:16,239

just the spirit of that land

2747

01:29:18,790 --> 01:29:17,600

like i think that that's just something

2748

01:29:19,830 --> 01:29:18,800

that we're not really comfortable

2749

01:29:21,510 --> 01:29:19,840

talking about

2750

01:29:22,950 --> 01:29:21,520

and that i get why i didn't really make

2751

01:29:24,470 --> 01:29:22,960

it onto the episode because it's just

2752

01:29:26,070 --> 01:29:24,480

hard to talk about like

2753

01:29:27,910 --> 01:29:26,080

how do you counter that how do you how

2754

01:29:30,709 --> 01:29:27,920

do you make sense of that um

2755

01:29:32,950 --> 01:29:30,719

there's a to me it's like okay well

2756

01:29:35,510 --> 01:29:32,960

maybe the land around salem

2757

01:29:36,629 --> 01:29:35,520

and the that place just lends itself to

2758

01:29:38,550 --> 01:29:36,639

hysteria like

2759

01:29:40,470 --> 01:29:38,560

this is just something that's there

2760

01:29:41,270 --> 01:29:40,480

that's just a spirit that exists in that

2761

01:29:43,590 --> 01:29:41,280

place

2762

01:29:44,950 --> 01:29:43,600

and kind of talking about the devil as

2763

01:29:47,910 --> 01:29:44,960

being not a guy

2764

01:29:51,030 --> 01:29:47,920

and not a literal spirit but as just

2765

01:29:53,189 --> 01:29:51,040

chaos like as the trickster elements in

2766

01:29:55,110 --> 01:29:53,199

in the paranormal which is how i kind of

2767

01:29:57,110 --> 01:29:55,120

think of the devil as just that

2768

01:29:58,790 --> 01:29:57,120

that weird [h\_\_\h] right the fact that uh

2769

01:30:00,229 --> 01:29:58,800

you know going off sorry like i'm just

2770

01:30:03,030 --> 01:30:00,239

plugging my computer in because i

2771

01:30:04,390 --> 01:30:03,040

oh no worries my computer's about to die

2772

01:30:06,229 --> 01:30:04,400

okay

2773

01:30:07,830 --> 01:30:06,239

i'm sorry but yeah like i think if we're

2774

01:30:09,590 --> 01:30:07,840

talking about you know

2775

01:30:11,189 --> 01:30:09,600

the paranormal and we're talking about

2776

01:30:14,229 --> 01:30:11,199

uh things like

2777

01:30:15,030 --> 01:30:14,239

how the the gimbal footage for bigfoot

2778

01:30:17,189 --> 01:30:15,040

was faked

2779

01:30:19,350 --> 01:30:17,199

the fact that some people fake uh alien

2780

01:30:21,030 --> 01:30:19,360

sightings fake uh bigfoot sightings

2781

01:30:23,750 --> 01:30:21,040

and how that's part of it like that's

2782

01:30:24,390 --> 01:30:23,760

actually that is the devil like that is

2783

01:30:27,430 --> 01:30:24,400

the

2784

01:30:28,149 --> 01:30:27,440

sir in that thing and and to point at

2785

01:30:30,310 --> 01:30:28,159

that and say

2786

01:30:31,270 --> 01:30:30,320

see every that makes everything fake is

2787

01:30:34,870 --> 01:30:31,280

kind of missing

2788

01:30:37,350 --> 01:30:34,880

the larger phenomenology at hand

2789

01:30:39,510 --> 01:30:37,360

and like what is going on so to me you

2790

01:30:40,709 --> 01:30:39,520

know with the girls on the soccer field

2791

01:30:44,709 --> 01:30:40,719

with the girls in

2792

01:30:47,350 --> 01:30:44,719

in old salem i think it might have been

2793

01:30:49,030 --> 01:30:47,360

a very similar thing at play where i

2794

01:30:50,790 --> 01:30:49,040

don't know if there's a

2795

01:30:52,870 --> 01:30:50,800

an explanation like a physical

2796

01:30:56,390 --> 01:30:52,880

explanation beyond

2797

01:30:56,790 --> 01:30:56,400

you know um yeah like the spirit of that

2798

01:30:59,510 --> 01:30:56,800

place

2799

01:30:59,830 --> 01:30:59,520

just being home to being very at home

2800

01:31:03,189 --> 01:30:59,840

with

2801  
01:31:05,030 --> 01:31:03,199  
things like that happening uh salem is a

2802  
01:31:06,550 --> 01:31:05,040  
very hysterical town like there's a lot

2803  
01:31:08,229 --> 01:31:06,560  
of weirdos who live there

2804  
01:31:10,070 --> 01:31:08,239  
and i love them with all of my heart and

2805  
01:31:12,390 --> 01:31:10,080  
soul and i love salem but like you can't

2806  
01:31:15,990 --> 01:31:12,400  
say it's a normal place

2807  
01:31:17,590 --> 01:31:16,000  
right and uh you know it's

2808  
01:31:19,030 --> 01:31:17,600  
just part of the dna up there and i

2809  
01:31:22,470 --> 01:31:19,040  
think that that's

2810  
01:31:25,830 --> 01:31:22,480  
good and it's yeah

2811  
01:31:28,070 --> 01:31:25,840  
yeah yeah and i think it's um

2812  
01:31:29,590 --> 01:31:28,080  
it's really important for places like

2813  
01:31:32,390 --> 01:31:29,600

that to embrace it

2814

01:31:33,110 --> 01:31:32,400

instead of denying it i mean roswell is

2815

01:31:35,270 --> 01:31:33,120

a small

2816

01:31:36,149 --> 01:31:35,280

small town that honestly probably

2817

01:31:38,229 --> 01:31:36,159

wouldn't

2818

01:31:39,669 --> 01:31:38,239

have survived up until today without

2819

01:31:41,030 --> 01:31:39,679

that ufo crash

2820

01:31:43,110 --> 01:31:41,040

having happened and of course you're

2821

01:31:45,430 --> 01:31:43,120

going to find locals who don't ever want

2822

01:31:47,830 --> 01:31:45,440

to talk about it or be known for that

2823

01:31:48,550 --> 01:31:47,840

but they have a festival every year that

2824

01:31:50,790 --> 01:31:48,560

draws

2825

01:31:53,110 --> 01:31:50,800

thousands of people in and it supports

2826

01:31:56,550 --> 01:31:53,120

the communities for the entire year

2827

01:31:59,910 --> 01:31:56,560

so like there is a good thing to come

2828

01:32:02,470 --> 01:31:59,920

of an event that um we

2829

01:32:03,270 --> 01:32:02,480

will probably never know the answers to

2830

01:32:04,950 --> 01:32:03,280

so like just

2831

01:32:07,750 --> 01:32:04,960

embrace that that's how i feel whether

2832

01:32:10,470 --> 01:32:07,760

it's mothman in west virginia or

2833

01:32:11,030 --> 01:32:10,480

the witch trials in salem or what have

2834

01:32:13,669 --> 01:32:11,040

you

2835

01:32:14,070 --> 01:32:13,679

like embrace the weird embrace the weird

2836

01:32:17,510 --> 01:32:14,080

[h\_\_\h]

2837

01:32:21,430 --> 01:32:17,520

um we are yeah yeah

2838

01:32:24,950 --> 01:32:21,440

i know i embrace the weird that's it

2839

01:32:27,669 --> 01:32:24,960

okay i'm glad you agree um let's uh

2840

01:32:30,149 --> 01:32:27,679

let's move on to some listener questions

2841

01:32:31,590 --> 01:32:30,159

these should be fun um again i didn't

2842

01:32:32,070 --> 01:32:31,600

know what to expect when i put this out

2843

01:32:34,550 --> 01:32:32,080

there but

2844

01:32:36,310 --> 01:32:34,560

man people were really excited to hear

2845

01:32:38,550 --> 01:32:36,320

from you sarah so um

2846

01:32:39,510 --> 01:32:38,560

let's start with david david on facebook

2847

01:32:41,030 --> 01:32:39,520

asks

2848

01:32:43,669 --> 01:32:41,040

sarah thank you so much for being

2849

01:32:46,149 --> 01:32:43,679

interviewed how compatible

2850

01:32:47,350 --> 01:32:46,159

is witchcraft with organized religion we

2851

01:32:48,390 --> 01:32:47,360

didn't really touch on organized

2852

01:32:50,149 --> 01:32:48,400

religion too much

2853

01:32:51,430 --> 01:32:50,159

um what are the challenges of your

2854

01:32:54,709 --> 01:32:51,440

practice with those

2855

01:32:55,430 --> 01:32:54,719

in your family friends work um in terms

2856

01:32:58,070 --> 01:32:55,440

of all that

2857

01:32:58,629 --> 01:32:58,080

yeah interesting that's a good question

2858

01:33:03,270 --> 01:32:58,639

i

2859

01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:03,280

wasn't

2860

01:33:06,790 --> 01:33:05,040

out to my family about the stuff that i

2861

01:33:09,990 --> 01:33:06,800

did until i got a book deal

2862

01:33:12,390 --> 01:33:10,000

and then was like surprise of you know

2863

01:33:16,149 --> 01:33:12,400

like i do we have a witch in the family

2864

01:33:17,830 --> 01:33:16,159

um so uh but you know

2865

01:33:19,189 --> 01:33:17,840

having said that they've been really

2866

01:33:21,510 --> 01:33:19,199

supportive and really

2867

01:33:22,550 --> 01:33:21,520

uh really cool with everything so that's

2868

01:33:25,830 --> 01:33:22,560

been good

2869

01:33:28,070 --> 01:33:25,840

um for me in terms of religion

2870

01:33:29,030 --> 01:33:28,080

and oh and in terms of everyone else in

2871

01:33:30,950 --> 01:33:29,040

my life like

2872

01:33:32,470 --> 01:33:30,960

i live in new york city i think like you

2873

01:33:34,550 --> 01:33:32,480

throw a rock and you hit a witch at this

2874

01:33:36,070 --> 01:33:34,560

point

2875

01:33:38,070 --> 01:33:36,080

you know like a lot of girls are into

2876

01:33:40,310 --> 01:33:38,080

witchcraft these days and you know

2877

01:33:41,270 --> 01:33:40,320

the witches of bushwick are very real

2878

01:33:44,550 --> 01:33:41,280

right so

2879

01:33:45,270 --> 01:33:44,560

um there's uh so yeah like i it's it's i

2880

01:33:47,350 --> 01:33:45,280

think becoming

2881

01:33:48,870 --> 01:33:47,360

far more accepted in at least in my

2882

01:33:50,790 --> 01:33:48,880

community and like where i live

2883

01:33:52,390 --> 01:33:50,800

um in terms of organized religion in

2884

01:33:55,030 --> 01:33:52,400

witchcraft that's a very good question

2885

01:33:56,070 --> 01:33:55,040

um historically i would say like

2886

01:33:58,950 --> 01:33:56,080

witchcraft

2887

01:34:00,470 --> 01:33:58,960

and kind of folk magic i've a quote that

2888

01:34:02,390 --> 01:34:00,480

i heard a while ago that i like is

2889

01:34:04,149 --> 01:34:02,400

uh you know witchcraft begins where the

2890

01:34:06,629 --> 01:34:04,159

priest ends so

2891

01:34:07,669 --> 01:34:06,639

kind of where organized thought

2892

01:34:10,070 --> 01:34:07,679

organized religion

2893

01:34:11,590 --> 01:34:10,080

mainstream thought ends that's when you

2894

01:34:13,030 --> 01:34:11,600

enter the domain of witchcraft

2895

01:34:14,310 --> 01:34:13,040

or the dominant of witchcraft we're

2896

01:34:14,950 --> 01:34:14,320

going to get like charles ford up in

2897

01:34:16,790 --> 01:34:14,960

here right

2898

01:34:18,229 --> 01:34:16,800

like that's that's everything everything

2899

01:34:19,510 --> 01:34:18,239

that we do beyond that is what is

2900

01:34:22,229 --> 01:34:19,520

witchcraft so

2901  
01:34:22,870 --> 01:34:22,239  
i um so while there are things like

2902  
01:34:25,270 --> 01:34:22,880  
wicca

2903  
01:34:26,229 --> 01:34:25,280  
that try to kind of make witchcraft into

2904  
01:34:27,669 --> 01:34:26,239  
a religion

2905  
01:34:29,830 --> 01:34:27,679  
i do think that witchcraft is

2906  
01:34:31,910 --> 01:34:29,840  
fundamentally kind of an undefinable

2907  
01:34:33,430 --> 01:34:31,920  
thing it is a very fundamentally weird

2908  
01:34:35,510 --> 01:34:33,440  
eclectic sort of thing

2909  
01:34:37,669 --> 01:34:35,520  
that doesn't really fit into being an

2910  
01:34:39,669 --> 01:34:37,679  
organized religion itself right

2911  
01:34:40,870 --> 01:34:39,679  
um having said that i don't think that

2912  
01:34:42,470 --> 01:34:40,880  
um

2913  
01:34:43,830 --> 01:34:42,480

like historically if you look at it if

2914

01:34:45,430 --> 01:34:43,840

you're trying to maybe make something

2915

01:34:46,870 --> 01:34:45,440

like oh witchcraft compatible with

2916

01:34:49,990 --> 01:34:46,880

something like christianity

2917

01:34:53,109 --> 01:34:50,000

um historically folk magic practitioners

2918

01:34:56,149 --> 01:34:53,119

use the bible a lot and used saints

2919

01:34:58,550 --> 01:34:56,159

a lot if you look at the psalms the book

2920

01:35:01,030 --> 01:34:58,560

of psalms is basically a spell book

2921

01:35:01,830 --> 01:35:01,040

um you know there's a lot to be had for

2922

01:35:03,830 --> 01:35:01,840

that so

2923

01:35:06,149 --> 01:35:03,840

if you're trying to kind of synchronize

2924

01:35:07,750 --> 01:35:06,159

or um put those two parts of your life

2925

01:35:10,470 --> 01:35:07,760

together in terms of

2926

01:35:12,229 --> 01:35:10,480

christianity and uh witchcraft there's a

2927

01:35:14,390 --> 01:35:12,239

lot to be had there there's a lot of

2928

01:35:17,270 --> 01:35:14,400

really rich history if you look at

2929

01:35:18,870 --> 01:35:17,280

old grimoires old spell books um

2930

01:35:21,350 --> 01:35:18,880

especially if you if you uh

2931

01:35:22,950 --> 01:35:21,360

like the pendle witches and uh you know

2932

01:35:23,910 --> 01:35:22,960

isabel gowdy these types of people

2933

01:35:26,070 --> 01:35:23,920

historically

2934

01:35:28,070 --> 01:35:26,080

were using the bible and we're using uh

2935

01:35:30,790 --> 01:35:28,080

biblical texts and uh

2936

01:35:31,750 --> 01:35:30,800

magic that references angels and gods

2937

01:35:33,750 --> 01:35:31,760

and and or god

2938

01:35:35,590 --> 01:35:33,760

and uh jesus and these types of figures

2939

01:35:37,350 --> 01:35:35,600

right so they're much more compatible

2940

01:35:39,350 --> 01:35:37,360

than people might think that they are

2941

01:35:41,030 --> 01:35:39,360

um in addition to that i think you know

2942

01:35:42,070 --> 01:35:41,040

there's obviously i don't know as much

2943

01:35:44,390 --> 01:35:42,080

about the history of

2944

01:35:45,189 --> 01:35:44,400

you know witchcraft and things like

2945

01:35:47,270 --> 01:35:45,199

judaism

2946

01:35:49,189 --> 01:35:47,280

or islam other types of organized

2947

01:35:50,310 --> 01:35:49,199

religions but i know that there is a

2948

01:35:52,790 --> 01:35:50,320

history there

2949

01:35:53,510 --> 01:35:52,800

and uh i would definitely look into it

2950

01:35:55,430 --> 01:35:53,520

and so

2951

01:35:56,950 --> 01:35:55,440

definitely um i know i know there's a

2952

01:35:59,030 --> 01:35:56,960

lot of jewish folk magic

2953

01:36:00,870 --> 01:35:59,040

out there i know that there's a lot of

2954

01:36:03,109 --> 01:36:00,880

islamic folk magic out there

2955

01:36:04,870 --> 01:36:03,119

so um do a little digging and you might

2956

01:36:07,669 --> 01:36:04,880

be surprised at what you find

2957

01:36:09,270 --> 01:36:07,679

yeah absolutely and that and the inner

2958

01:36:11,669 --> 01:36:09,280

relationship too i think is an

2959

01:36:13,189 --> 01:36:11,679

important part too for sure um let's

2960

01:36:16,149 --> 01:36:13,199

let's move to spells

2961

01:36:18,229 --> 01:36:16,159

um connie on facebook asks what do you

2962

01:36:19,510 --> 01:36:18,239

find to be the most effective way to

2963

01:36:22,790 --> 01:36:19,520

gather energy

2964

01:36:26,310 --> 01:36:22,800

for use in casting a spell or charm

2965

01:36:28,790 --> 01:36:26,320

oh okay so for me personally um

2966

01:36:30,550 --> 01:36:28,800

i i find this fairly easy for myself

2967

01:36:30,950 --> 01:36:30,560

like kind of gathering energy to like

2968

01:36:36,390 --> 01:36:30,960

charge

2969

01:36:37,430 --> 01:36:36,400

the visualization that i usually do is

2970

01:36:39,350 --> 01:36:37,440

kind of like

2971

01:36:41,030 --> 01:36:39,360

taking a second taking a breath

2972

01:36:41,830 --> 01:36:41,040

visualizing kind of like a ball of

2973

01:36:43,990 --> 01:36:41,840

energy like

2974

01:36:45,750 --> 01:36:44,000

within myself like within my core and

2975

01:36:48,550 --> 01:36:45,760

then having that emanate out

2976

01:36:50,629 --> 01:36:48,560

from my hands or from whatever um that's

2977

01:36:51,350 --> 01:36:50,639

usually the kind of visualization that i

2978

01:36:54,149 --> 01:36:51,360

do

2979

01:36:55,030 --> 01:36:54,159

uh for me it's pretty easy to get into

2980

01:36:57,830 --> 01:36:55,040

that mindset

2981

01:36:58,629 --> 01:36:57,840

it doesn't take a lot of like chanting

2982

01:37:06,070 --> 01:36:58,639

and

2983

01:37:07,350 --> 01:37:06,080

but for you i i mean if it depends if

2984

01:37:09,189 --> 01:37:07,360

that's like

2985

01:37:10,629 --> 01:37:09,199

if you're trying to latch that on to

2986

01:37:13,669 --> 01:37:10,639

something or to

2987

01:37:16,310 --> 01:37:13,679

uh you know further that i think

2988

01:37:17,189 --> 01:37:16,320

doing just like a a solar like like a

2989

01:37:20,310 --> 01:37:17,199

middle pillar

2990

01:37:22,070 --> 01:37:20,320

kind of uh exercise is a very

2991

01:37:24,310 --> 01:37:22,080

good and like tried and true way to sort

2992

01:37:26,550 --> 01:37:24,320

of bring that energy up through you

2993

01:37:28,149 --> 01:37:26,560

uh sometimes what i'll do is if i'm

2994

01:37:29,830 --> 01:37:28,159

trying to like refresh myself i'll maybe

2995

01:37:31,109 --> 01:37:29,840

cleanse a little bit like burn some

2996

01:37:33,109 --> 01:37:31,119

rosemary

2997

01:37:34,709 --> 01:37:33,119

visualize like kind of light coming down

2998

01:37:36,629 --> 01:37:34,719

on top of me and like

2999

01:37:37,910 --> 01:37:36,639

soaking that up in some way or like

3000

01:37:41,189 --> 01:37:37,920

coming up from the ground

3001

01:37:42,790 --> 01:37:41,199

like like a root system um

3002

01:37:44,310 --> 01:37:42,800

yeah that's kind of if i feel like i

3003

01:37:45,430 --> 01:37:44,320

need a recharge that's that's what i'll

3004

01:37:47,910 --> 01:37:45,440

sometimes do i'll have like

3005

01:37:48,629 --> 01:37:47,920

visualizations that i kind of go through

3006

01:37:50,229 --> 01:37:48,639

but i

3007

01:37:52,310 --> 01:37:50,239

the basic thing that i do if i'm trying

3008

01:37:52,790 --> 01:37:52,320

to bless something with energy is a kind

3009

01:37:56,470 --> 01:37:52,800

of

3010

01:37:58,709 --> 01:37:56,480

going into the object

3011

01:38:01,189 --> 01:37:58,719

that's that's what i basically do

3012

01:38:03,270 --> 01:38:01,199

awesome visualization is key for sure

3013

01:38:04,950 --> 01:38:03,280

um this kind of plays off of that as

3014

01:38:07,830 --> 01:38:04,960

well nikita on facebook

3015

01:38:10,149 --> 01:38:07,840

asks do you have a favorite banishing

3016

01:38:13,030 --> 01:38:10,159

spell or is it faster to just tell some

3017

01:38:16,390 --> 01:38:13,040

people to [h\_\_\h] off it's definitely

3018

01:38:18,629 --> 01:38:16,400

faster than some people to [h\_\_\h] off um

3019

01:38:20,629 --> 01:38:18,639

i'm a new yorker now so i just tell

3020

01:38:23,830 --> 01:38:20,639

everyone to [h\_\_\h] up um

3021

01:38:25,669 --> 01:38:23,840

yeah uh for a banishing spell um

3022

01:38:27,109 --> 01:38:25,679

depends on what you want to do and it

3023

01:38:30,070 --> 01:38:27,119

depends on how like

3024

01:38:30,870 --> 01:38:30,080

what how you want this person out of

3025

01:38:35,109 --> 01:38:30,880

your life

3026

01:38:36,950 --> 01:38:35,119

um for me

3027

01:38:38,790 --> 01:38:36,960

uh so like one of my favorite protection

3028

01:38:40,470 --> 01:38:38,800

spells to do is something called fiery

3029

01:38:41,750 --> 01:38:40,480

wall of protection um it comes from

3030

01:38:43,830 --> 01:38:41,760

hoodoo and rootwork

3031

01:38:45,109 --> 01:38:43,840

uh if you look up online or there are

3032

01:38:48,229 --> 01:38:45,119

recipes you can find

3033

01:38:48,870 --> 01:38:48,239

um you know i uh i have a recipe i like

3034

01:38:51,350 --> 01:38:48,880

myself

3035

01:38:53,189 --> 01:38:51,360

in terms of banishing um yeah so i mean

3036

01:38:54,709 --> 01:38:53,199

look a fiery wall of protection oil

3037

01:38:56,470 --> 01:38:54,719

consider make consider

3038

01:38:57,990 --> 01:38:56,480

buying or making some of that and like

3039

01:38:59,669 --> 01:38:58,000

lining your property or your

3040

01:39:03,270 --> 01:38:59,679

phone or your computer however your

3041

01:39:06,550 --> 01:39:04,870

okay because what that will do is it

3042

01:39:07,830 --> 01:39:06,560

will um it won't harm people unless they

3043

01:39:09,189 --> 01:39:07,840

try to [h\_\_\h] with you

3044

01:39:11,030 --> 01:39:09,199

and then if they [h\_\_\h] with you then they

3045

01:39:13,590 --> 01:39:11,040

will get [h\_\_\h] with it's like them

3046

01:39:15,270 --> 01:39:13,600

you know it's a tripwire so i like that

3047

01:39:15,910 --> 01:39:15,280

i don't want to directly harm people but

3048

01:39:20,149 --> 01:39:15,920

it's like

3049

01:39:20,629 --> 01:39:20,159

keep back um and uh i would i mean maybe

3050

01:39:23,590 --> 01:39:20,639

try

3051  
01:39:25,350 --> 01:39:23,600  
nothing wrong with a good old-fashioned

3052  
01:39:26,149 --> 01:39:25,360  
binding like wrapping someone up in

3053  
01:39:28,709 --> 01:39:26,159  
black tape

3054  
01:39:31,109 --> 01:39:28,719  
uh taking a picture of them uh taking

3055  
01:39:34,229 --> 01:39:31,119  
black masking tape or a black ribbon

3056  
01:39:35,750 --> 01:39:34,239  
and uh coiling that away from you

3057  
01:39:37,430 --> 01:39:35,760  
over the picture and then putting them

3058  
01:39:38,629 --> 01:39:37,440  
in the back of your freezer just getting

3059  
01:39:40,950 --> 01:39:38,639  
rid of them that way

3060  
01:39:41,990 --> 01:39:40,960  
um that's that's a very effective way to

3061  
01:39:45,189 --> 01:39:42,000  
go about that

3062  
01:39:46,870 --> 01:39:45,199  
so um yeah i'd say if

3063  
01:39:48,790 --> 01:39:46,880

telling the [\h\_\_\h] off isn't working maybe

3064

01:39:51,910 --> 01:39:48,800

try those two ways

3065

01:39:53,910 --> 01:39:51,920

nice yup yup i love it um okay

3066

01:39:55,669 --> 01:39:53,920

mike on facebook asks what are some

3067

01:39:57,109 --> 01:39:55,679

misconceptions people have about

3068

01:39:58,790 --> 01:39:57,119

witchcraft and magic

3069

01:40:01,350 --> 01:39:58,800

we kind of covered that but yeah

3070

01:40:03,669 --> 01:40:01,360

anything specific really coming to mind

3071

01:40:04,390 --> 01:40:03,679

i feel like i talked a lot about it but

3072

01:40:09,030 --> 01:40:04,400

yeah

3073

01:40:11,510 --> 01:40:09,040

into what i said like

3074

01:40:12,070 --> 01:40:11,520

trying to make it either all evil or all

3075

01:40:14,870 --> 01:40:12,080

good

3076

01:40:16,229 --> 01:40:14,880

to me that's oversimplifying it in one

3077

01:40:17,510 --> 01:40:16,239

direction or another witchcraft is

3078

01:40:20,310 --> 01:40:17,520

really complicated

3079

01:40:22,070 --> 01:40:20,320

it's really old it's really uh sometimes

3080

01:40:23,350 --> 01:40:22,080

annoyingly complicated how much stuff

3081

01:40:26,310 --> 01:40:23,360

there is out there to learn

3082

01:40:26,629 --> 01:40:26,320

but i'm a nerd so i love it um but yeah

3083

01:40:30,870 --> 01:40:26,639

it's

3084

01:40:31,750 --> 01:40:30,880

very complicated and very weird thing

3085

01:40:32,870 --> 01:40:31,760

and i think that that's part of the

3086

01:40:35,430 --> 01:40:32,880

beauty of it

3087

01:40:35,990 --> 01:40:35,440

yeah yeah embrace it um chris on

3088

01:40:38,709 --> 01:40:36,000

facebook

3089

01:40:40,149 --> 01:40:38,719

asks as an anglo-saxon brit i

3090

01:40:41,830 --> 01:40:40,159

specifically interested in the

3091

01:40:42,790 --> 01:40:41,840

relationship to the history and culture

3092

01:40:45,109 --> 01:40:42,800

of witchcraft

3093

01:40:45,910 --> 01:40:45,119

in europe and in england specifically he

3094

01:40:47,830 --> 01:40:45,920

says

3095

01:40:49,910 --> 01:40:47,840

i know a little about the green man

3096

01:40:52,070 --> 01:40:49,920

culture here but i would like to know

3097

01:40:53,430 --> 01:40:52,080

more about the history of our culture

3098

01:40:55,510 --> 01:40:53,440

cultural beginnings and more

3099

01:40:57,109 --> 01:40:55,520

particularly of green women

3100

01:40:59,510 --> 01:40:57,119

is this something you're uh you're

3101  
01:41:01,109 --> 01:40:59,520  
familiar with sarah yeah absolutely so i

3102  
01:41:02,709 --> 01:41:01,119  
would say if this person is living in

3103  
01:41:03,990 --> 01:41:02,719  
england and is trying to like uh get

3104  
01:41:07,109 --> 01:41:04,000  
more into kind of

3105  
01:41:08,950 --> 01:41:07,119  
cultural um historical

3106  
01:41:11,030 --> 01:41:08,960  
you know maybe uh practices of

3107  
01:41:13,030 --> 01:41:11,040  
witchcraft there's a couple sources i

3108  
01:41:14,310 --> 01:41:13,040  
would look into uh gemma gary

3109  
01:41:15,910 --> 01:41:14,320  
is one of my favorite authors when it

3110  
01:41:17,189 --> 01:41:15,920  
comes to traditional witchcraft she

3111  
01:41:18,870 --> 01:41:17,199  
lives in cornwall

3112  
01:41:20,310 --> 01:41:18,880  
so she is mostly concerned with cornish

3113  
01:41:21,350 --> 01:41:20,320

witchcraft uh

3114

01:41:23,030 --> 01:41:21,360

and i don't know if that's where this

3115

01:41:24,149 --> 01:41:23,040

person is living but and i know that

3116

01:41:25,910 --> 01:41:24,159

cornwall is kind of

3117

01:41:27,510 --> 01:41:25,920

you know ethically culturally a little

3118

01:41:28,790 --> 01:41:27,520

separate from the rest of england

3119

01:41:30,629 --> 01:41:28,800

but i would say that's a really great

3120

01:41:31,189 --> 01:41:30,639

place to start is looking into gemma

3121

01:41:33,510 --> 01:41:31,199

gary

3122

01:41:35,590 --> 01:41:33,520

and her uh her writings i think

3123

01:41:37,189 --> 01:41:35,600

traditional witchcraft uh furnished book

3124

01:41:39,270 --> 01:41:37,199

of ways is like her biggest book but

3125

01:41:41,109 --> 01:41:39,280

then she has a lot of other books about

3126

01:41:42,870 --> 01:41:41,119

uh like the devil's dozen is another

3127

01:41:43,669 --> 01:41:42,880

really great text uh she's someone to

3128

01:41:45,590 --> 01:41:43,679

check out

3129

01:41:47,510 --> 01:41:45,600

there's also the museum of witchcraft in

3130

01:41:49,030 --> 01:41:47,520

boss castle england which is like i want

3131

01:41:51,109 --> 01:41:49,040

to go to so badly

3132

01:41:53,910 --> 01:41:51,119

i am not sure if they're open right now

3133

01:41:55,669 --> 01:41:53,920

but the people who own that museum

3134

01:41:58,709 --> 01:41:55,679

have a lot of books that they've

3135

01:42:01,910 --> 01:41:58,719

published um there's a

3136

01:42:03,510 --> 01:42:01,920

graham king i believe is a big uh

3137

01:42:05,189 --> 01:42:03,520

person who works out of there and graham

3138

01:42:06,229 --> 01:42:05,199

king has written a lot of great books on

3139

01:42:08,470 --> 01:42:06,239

english magic

3140

01:42:10,310 --> 01:42:08,480

um this is kind of my wheelhouse too is

3141

01:42:11,430 --> 01:42:10,320

english magic specifically so i kill you

3142

01:42:15,669 --> 01:42:11,440

um

3143

01:42:17,590 --> 01:42:15,679

out scarlet and print

3144

01:42:18,709 --> 01:42:17,600

they're not only witchcraft they're also

3145

01:42:20,550 --> 01:42:18,719

you know paganism

3146

01:42:22,550 --> 01:42:20,560

and occultism in general but they're a

3147

01:42:23,910 --> 01:42:22,560

book publisher out of the uk and they're

3148

01:42:25,030 --> 01:42:23,920

one of my favorite book publishers

3149

01:42:25,590 --> 01:42:25,040

they've written some of my favorite

3150

01:42:27,910 --> 01:42:25,600

books

3151

01:42:29,350 --> 01:42:27,920

uh so the scarlet imprint is an amazing

3152

01:42:31,189 --> 01:42:29,360

resource to check out

3153

01:42:32,390 --> 01:42:31,199

and um i think they do events there i

3154

01:42:33,910 --> 01:42:32,400

don't know what events are going on in

3155

01:42:35,270 --> 01:42:33,920

england right now but

3156

01:42:37,030 --> 01:42:35,280

uh they might be doing events in the

3157

01:42:37,990 --> 01:42:37,040

future so keep an eye out if they do

3158

01:42:40,310 --> 01:42:38,000

because peter gray

3159

01:42:42,950 --> 01:42:40,320

is amazing and uh kiss this is amazing

3160

01:42:44,390 --> 01:42:42,960

and um apocalyptic witchcraft that he

3161

01:42:45,669 --> 01:42:44,400

wrote a while ago just kind of blew

3162

01:42:48,229 --> 01:42:45,679

witchcraft wide open

3163

01:42:49,350 --> 01:42:48,239

so check those out um and in terms of

3164

01:42:51,669 --> 01:42:49,360

green women

3165

01:42:53,910 --> 01:42:51,679

um it's very interesting right because

3166

01:42:56,310 --> 01:42:53,920

it's like the green man archetype is

3167

01:42:58,310 --> 01:42:56,320

very much kind of like pan or the

3168

01:43:00,950 --> 01:42:58,320

generative force of um

3169

01:43:03,350 --> 01:43:00,960

like the male generative force of nature

3170

01:43:05,830 --> 01:43:03,360

i'm not as familiar with green women

3171

01:43:06,950 --> 01:43:05,840

being a thing historically but i think

3172

01:43:08,229 --> 01:43:06,960

that that's because there's

3173

01:43:10,070 --> 01:43:08,239

there's historically been kind of a

3174

01:43:12,229 --> 01:43:10,080

dichotomy between like mother

3175

01:43:14,229 --> 01:43:12,239

nature and then the kind of more active

3176

01:43:15,030 --> 01:43:14,239

uh characters of mother nature like the

3177

01:43:18,390 --> 01:43:15,040

green man

3178

01:43:20,229 --> 01:43:18,400

the devil that kind of thing um which is

3179

01:43:21,189 --> 01:43:20,239

you know kind of are the green women in

3180

01:43:22,790 --> 01:43:21,199

a way because they're the ones

3181

01:43:25,270 --> 01:43:22,800

fornicating with the devil

3182

01:43:26,709 --> 01:43:25,280

and that and that uh and you know

3183

01:43:30,229 --> 01:43:26,719

there's probably other

3184

01:43:32,629 --> 01:43:30,239

um local local spirits and local

3185

01:43:34,470 --> 01:43:32,639

legends where you live so you know check

3186

01:43:35,590 --> 01:43:34,480

out the local historical society in your

3187

01:43:37,030 --> 01:43:35,600

area and

3188

01:43:39,030 --> 01:43:37,040

and poke around and see what you can

3189

01:43:40,709 --> 01:43:39,040

find awesome

3190

01:43:43,910 --> 01:43:40,719

yeah green women it's a myth in the

3191

01:43:47,189 --> 01:43:43,920

making we're starting it right now

3192

01:43:49,990 --> 01:43:47,199

your own green woman yeah yeah exactly

3193

01:43:51,270 --> 01:43:50,000

be your own green woman okay um sean on

3194

01:43:53,590 --> 01:43:51,280

twitter asks

3195

01:43:55,590 --> 01:43:53,600

is the practice of witchcraft different

3196

01:43:57,030 --> 01:43:55,600

than someone born into a family of

3197

01:43:59,109 --> 01:43:57,040

witches in other words

3198

01:44:00,229 --> 01:43:59,119

is witchcraft a learned ability or do

3199

01:44:02,629 --> 01:44:00,239

you just have it

3200

01:44:04,870 --> 01:44:02,639

um i guess kind of like you know being

3201

01:44:06,790 --> 01:44:04,880

born with a superpower or something

3202

01:44:07,990 --> 01:44:06,800

the understanding of witches is starkly

3203

01:44:09,510 --> 01:44:08,000

different throughout the world and i

3204

01:44:10,790 --> 01:44:09,520

wonder if there are any deeper

3205

01:44:12,790 --> 01:44:10,800

connections um

3206

01:44:14,790 --> 01:44:12,800

so yeah can you be born with these

3207

01:44:15,510 --> 01:44:14,800

abilities or is it something learned or

3208

01:44:18,470 --> 01:44:15,520

i'm sure it's

3209

01:44:19,669 --> 01:44:18,480

everything yeah i i like to liken it to

3210

01:44:21,350 --> 01:44:19,679

um to music

3211

01:44:23,590 --> 01:44:21,360

and how some people are just naturally

3212

01:44:24,870 --> 01:44:23,600

very talented at music

3213

01:44:26,870 --> 01:44:24,880

or any sort of thing but you know like

3214

01:44:27,910 --> 01:44:26,880

if you use it as an example some people

3215

01:44:29,510 --> 01:44:27,920

they pick up a guitar

3216

01:44:30,790 --> 01:44:29,520

and you know in a couple minutes even if

3217

01:44:31,189 --> 01:44:30,800

they don't haven't been taught how to

3218

01:44:32,550 --> 01:44:31,199

play it

3219

01:44:35,189 --> 01:44:32,560

they'll just be naturally very good at

3220

01:44:37,030 --> 01:44:35,199

it and some people have to practice so

3221

01:44:38,550 --> 01:44:37,040

hard and have to have to go to a million

3222

01:44:40,950 --> 01:44:38,560

classes and then they can

3223

01:44:42,229 --> 01:44:40,960

they can barely make like one tune out

3224

01:44:43,990 --> 01:44:42,239

or one melody out but they can

3225

01:44:45,350 --> 01:44:44,000

technically learn how to play the guitar

3226

01:44:47,109 --> 01:44:45,360

i think the magic is kind of

3227

01:44:48,709 --> 01:44:47,119

yeah that's me i'm terrible oh my god

3228

01:44:50,790 --> 01:44:48,719

i'm awful

3229

01:44:52,709 --> 01:44:50,800

so yeah like that that's also be with

3230

01:44:54,470 --> 01:44:52,719

math like anything math related i'm like

3231

01:44:56,709 --> 01:44:54,480

i got into magic because i don't

3232

01:44:58,070 --> 01:44:56,719

i'm not good at math like don't yeah we

3233

01:45:01,750 --> 01:44:58,080

are definitely

3234

01:45:02,790 --> 01:45:01,760

both leos yeah same um so yeah i for me

3235

01:45:05,109 --> 01:45:02,800

um

3236

01:45:06,470 --> 01:45:05,119

for me i think magic can be done by

3237

01:45:07,990 --> 01:45:06,480

anybody i think if somebody tells you

3238

01:45:09,830 --> 01:45:08,000

you can't do magic

3239

01:45:11,109 --> 01:45:09,840

pay them no mind um because they don't

3240

01:45:12,950 --> 01:45:11,119

know what they're talking about uh

3241

01:45:14,629 --> 01:45:12,960

anyone could do magic we all do magic

3242

01:45:17,270 --> 01:45:14,639

all the time without knowing it

3243

01:45:18,310 --> 01:45:17,280

uh it's about learning how to do it it's

3244

01:45:19,669 --> 01:45:18,320

about like

3245

01:45:20,870 --> 01:45:19,679

you know the [h\_\_\h] for me the fundamental

3246

01:45:21,669 --> 01:45:20,880

thing about magic is thoughts are

3247

01:45:23,189 --> 01:45:21,679

causative

3248

01:45:24,629 --> 01:45:23,199

it's like the fundamental truth that i

3249

01:45:26,229 --> 01:45:24,639

think we can say across magical

3250

01:45:27,910 --> 01:45:26,239

disciplines right

3251

01:45:30,390 --> 01:45:27,920

across the world uh thoughts are

3252

01:45:32,149 --> 01:45:30,400

causative and once you understand that

3253

01:45:33,750 --> 01:45:32,159

there's a lot of ways that you can

3254

01:45:37,030 --> 01:45:33,760

practice that and

3255

01:45:39,109 --> 01:45:37,040

uh come into greater uh understanding

3256

01:45:42,629 --> 01:45:39,119

and and uh strength in that

3257

01:45:44,229 --> 01:45:42,639

so for you meditating for 10 hours a day

3258

01:45:45,990 --> 01:45:44,239

might be your flavor

3259

01:45:47,990 --> 01:45:46,000

but also maybe that does nothing for you

3260

01:45:49,350 --> 01:45:48,000

and maybe it's you're more ecstatic and

3261

01:45:50,629 --> 01:45:49,360

you have to dance and you have to get

3262

01:45:52,070 --> 01:45:50,639

out and do stuff or

3263

01:45:53,910 --> 01:45:52,080

maybe you're more of a bookworm maybe

3264

01:45:55,669 --> 01:45:53,920

you're more experiential like whatever

3265

01:45:57,109 --> 01:45:55,679

it is like find the way that works for

3266

01:45:58,950 --> 01:45:57,119

you to learn this stuff i definitely

3267

01:46:02,629 --> 01:45:58,960

don't think you have to be born into it

3268

01:46:05,030 --> 01:46:02,639

in order to do it um in terms of

3269

01:46:05,669 --> 01:46:05,040

global things about witchcraft yeah it's

3270

01:46:08,390 --> 01:46:05,679

it's

3271

01:46:08,950 --> 01:46:08,400

historically witchcraft is not a good

3272

01:46:11,750 --> 01:46:08,960

thing

3273

01:46:13,510 --> 01:46:11,760

which craft is bad uh they are the women

3274

01:46:15,830 --> 01:46:13,520

the harpies in the forest who are coming

3275

01:46:18,550 --> 01:46:15,840

to steal your baby and curse your crops

3276

01:46:20,470 --> 01:46:18,560

and lay siege to your village like it's

3277

01:46:22,550 --> 01:46:20,480

not historically been a good thing and

3278

01:46:24,790 --> 01:46:22,560

in most of the world it is still not a

3279

01:46:26,070 --> 01:46:24,800

good thing to be a witch or associated

3280

01:46:27,750 --> 01:46:26,080

with witchcraft

3281

01:46:30,229 --> 01:46:27,760

um so that's where i do sometimes

3282

01:46:31,750 --> 01:46:30,239

differentiate witchcraft from folk magic

3283

01:46:32,629 --> 01:46:31,760

because historically there was that

3284

01:46:34,149 --> 01:46:32,639

divide

3285

01:46:35,750 --> 01:46:34,159

uh like a lot of the people we look at

3286

01:46:37,109 --> 01:46:35,760

historically and say that's a witch like

3287

01:46:38,790 --> 01:46:37,119

they're doing witchcraft they probably

3288

01:46:40,629 --> 01:46:38,800

wouldn't call themselves a witch or very

3289

01:46:43,030 --> 01:46:40,639

rarely call themselves a witch

3290

01:46:43,750 --> 01:46:43,040

um but i think that there's a lot to be

3291

01:46:45,910 --> 01:46:43,760

said for

3292

01:46:47,750 --> 01:46:45,920

um like i said earlier which is the

3293

01:46:51,510 --> 01:46:47,760

which begins where the priest ends

3294

01:46:54,550 --> 01:46:51,520

all spiritual and medical and scientific

3295

01:46:56,790 --> 01:46:54,560

and um uh you know

3296

01:46:58,310 --> 01:46:56,800

a cultural knowledge that is not stored

3297

01:47:01,109 --> 01:46:58,320

in kind of the mainstream

3298

01:47:01,430 --> 01:47:01,119

is stored in uh the witches and stored

3299

01:47:03,910 --> 01:47:01,440

in

3300

01:47:05,669 --> 01:47:03,920

folk magic practitioners who keep those

3301  
01:47:07,510 --> 01:47:05,679  
prayers the stories and the knowledge

3302  
01:47:08,149 --> 01:47:07,520  
alive so that's i think a very a very

3303  
01:47:11,430 --> 01:47:08,159  
common

3304  
01:47:14,470 --> 01:47:11,440  
cultural trope across the globe gotcha

3305  
01:47:16,310 --> 01:47:14,480  
okay um all right so our last

3306  
01:47:18,629 --> 01:47:16,320  
listener question here is from brian on

3307  
01:47:19,270 --> 01:47:18,639  
facebook and this is something we didn't

3308  
01:47:21,270 --> 01:47:19,280  
touch on

3309  
01:47:23,430 --> 01:47:21,280  
um i completely forgot to ask you about

3310  
01:47:25,270 --> 01:47:23,440  
this is dream magic

3311  
01:47:26,470 --> 01:47:25,280  
have you ever done any magic work that

3312  
01:47:28,870 --> 01:47:26,480  
involves visiting

3313  
01:47:30,950 --> 01:47:28,880

people in their dreams or have you ever

3314

01:47:32,629 --> 01:47:30,960

been visited in a dream by someone

3315

01:47:34,470 --> 01:47:32,639

that you were sure was projecting

3316

01:47:36,070 --> 01:47:34,480

themselves into your mind

3317

01:47:38,470 --> 01:47:36,080

and then sort of the second part of the

3318

01:47:40,070 --> 01:47:38,480

question what are the mechanics of this

3319

01:47:41,350 --> 01:47:40,080

as far as you know and how do you view

3320

01:47:43,030 --> 01:47:41,360

the ethics

3321

01:47:45,669 --> 01:47:43,040

of projecting yourself into someone's

3322

01:47:47,750 --> 01:47:45,679

dream without their prior consent

3323

01:47:50,470 --> 01:47:47,760

wow this is this there's a lot to unpack

3324

01:47:52,550 --> 01:47:50,480

here for sure the ethics of dream magic

3325

01:47:54,470 --> 01:47:52,560

magic oh that's a whole conversation

3326

01:47:57,750 --> 01:47:54,480

right there get my

3327

01:48:03,430 --> 01:48:00,790

so uh in terms of magical x what i was

3328

01:48:05,910 --> 01:48:03,440

saying earlier about how magic

3329

01:48:06,550 --> 01:48:05,920

is not or like the witchcraft has not

3330

01:48:08,950 --> 01:48:06,560

historically

3331

01:48:10,870 --> 01:48:08,960

been seen as a good thing i think that

3332

01:48:12,790 --> 01:48:10,880

sometimes there are ideas about like

3333

01:48:14,149 --> 01:48:12,800

consent being violated that go along

3334

01:48:15,669 --> 01:48:14,159

with that right that you're doing magic

3335

01:48:16,950 --> 01:48:15,679

on other people without their consent

3336

01:48:19,030 --> 01:48:16,960

that's historically what witchcraft is

3337

01:48:21,030 --> 01:48:19,040

kind of about for her for worse right

3338

01:48:22,950 --> 01:48:21,040

if you're feeling somebody without their

3339

01:48:24,629 --> 01:48:22,960

no knowledge like is that so bad like is

3340

01:48:26,550 --> 01:48:24,639

that a bad thing

3341

01:48:28,390 --> 01:48:26,560

without them knowing um around without

3342

01:48:30,310 --> 01:48:28,400

them consenting that's like a whole

3343

01:48:33,510 --> 01:48:30,320

bigger conversation to get into

3344

01:48:35,669 --> 01:48:33,520

but uh you know a lot of magic

3345

01:48:36,790 --> 01:48:35,679

is done without other people knowing

3346

01:48:39,189 --> 01:48:36,800

that you're doing magic

3347

01:48:40,550 --> 01:48:39,199

to them uh that's that's part of like

3348

01:48:41,750 --> 01:48:40,560

what a lot of witchcraft is is the

3349

01:48:43,270 --> 01:48:41,760

secrecy of it

3350

01:48:44,950 --> 01:48:43,280

uh that you don't know you don't want

3351

01:48:46,070 --> 01:48:44,960

your boss to know that you're binding

3352

01:48:47,350 --> 01:48:46,080

them so they don't fire

3353

01:48:49,109 --> 01:48:47,360

you like you don't want them to know

3354

01:48:50,310 --> 01:48:49,119

that [\h\_\_\h] uh because it's not their

3355

01:48:52,149 --> 01:48:50,320

business quite frankly

3356

01:48:54,149 --> 01:48:52,159

so right but it's like um so there's

3357

01:48:55,510 --> 01:48:54,159

there's kind of there's degrees right

3358

01:48:57,189 --> 01:48:55,520

and then when it comes to love magic

3359

01:48:57,830 --> 01:48:57,199

that's like a whole other conversation

3360

01:49:01,109 --> 01:48:57,840

right

3361

01:49:04,870 --> 01:49:01,119

uh but with dream magic so

3362

01:49:05,669 --> 01:49:04,880

i i do a lot of dream magic but for me

3363

01:49:08,950 --> 01:49:05,679

dream magic

3364

01:49:11,669 --> 01:49:08,960

is um i

3365

01:49:13,350 --> 01:49:11,679

i record my dreams like when i wake up i

3366

01:49:14,870 --> 01:49:13,360

try to keep a record of my dreams and i

3367

01:49:16,550 --> 01:49:14,880

try to keep a dream journal or a dream

3368

01:49:17,109 --> 01:49:16,560

vlog of some sort because i do think

3369

01:49:19,430 --> 01:49:17,119

that there is

3370

01:49:20,629 --> 01:49:19,440

usually like wisdom or i think like

3371

01:49:22,229 --> 01:49:20,639

spirit guides

3372

01:49:24,070 --> 01:49:22,239

other people that are coming through in

3373

01:49:25,830 --> 01:49:24,080

my dreams and

3374

01:49:27,350 --> 01:49:25,840

kind of like there's a texture

3375

01:49:28,149 --> 01:49:27,360

difference that i think i can tell i

3376

01:49:29,990 --> 01:49:28,159

don't know if people

3377

01:49:31,270 --> 01:49:30,000

know what i'm talking about but for me

3378

01:49:32,870 --> 01:49:31,280

there are dreams that feel like just

3379

01:49:34,229 --> 01:49:32,880

dreams where it's like okay i watched

3380

01:49:35,830 --> 01:49:34,239

this movie last night and now i'm

3381

01:49:36,790 --> 01:49:35,840

dreaming i'm in that movie like that's

3382

01:49:38,470 --> 01:49:36,800

what that dream is

3383

01:49:40,470 --> 01:49:38,480

i can understand that but then there are

3384

01:49:42,709 --> 01:49:40,480

dreams where you just

3385

01:49:44,629 --> 01:49:42,719

know that it's different like the vibe

3386

01:49:46,149 --> 01:49:44,639

is just completely different it's like

3387

01:49:48,550 --> 01:49:46,159

touching silk as opposed to touching

3388

01:49:51,430 --> 01:49:48,560

velvet right that's how i liken it

3389

01:49:52,390 --> 01:49:51,440

um so i think uh dream magic can be very

3390

01:49:53,990 --> 01:49:52,400

difficult to do

3391

01:49:55,830 --> 01:49:54,000

because it's you're doing it when you're

3392

01:49:57,350 --> 01:49:55,840

unconscious but i think that the more

3393

01:49:58,870 --> 01:49:57,360

conscious you get like the more you

3394

01:50:00,470 --> 01:49:58,880

write down your dreams the more you will

3395

01:50:02,149 --> 01:50:00,480

be able to remember your dreams

3396

01:50:03,830 --> 01:50:02,159

therefore the better that you will be at

3397

01:50:04,310 --> 01:50:03,840

lucid dreaming the better you'll be at

3398

01:50:06,390 --> 01:50:04,320

doing

3399

01:50:07,669 --> 01:50:06,400

active magic in your dreams i'm still

3400

01:50:09,510 --> 01:50:07,679

not at the point where i'm

3401  
01:50:10,950 --> 01:50:09,520  
completely lucid in my dreams but i have

3402  
01:50:12,229 --> 01:50:10,960  
gotten to the point where in my dream if

3403  
01:50:13,589 --> 01:50:12,239  
i don't like something i can know that

3404  
01:50:14,709 --> 01:50:13,599  
i'm dreaming and like go over to a

3405  
01:50:15,750 --> 01:50:14,719  
different room or go to a different

3406  
01:50:18,070 --> 01:50:15,760  
scenario

3407  
01:50:19,830 --> 01:50:18,080  
so that's i have gotten i have i can

3408  
01:50:21,510 --> 01:50:19,840  
from personal experience i can attest

3409  
01:50:23,189 --> 01:50:21,520  
that you can get better at dreaming

3410  
01:50:25,830 --> 01:50:23,199  
by by recording your dreams and being

3411  
01:50:28,550 --> 01:50:25,840  
conscious about it um

3412  
01:50:30,390 --> 01:50:28,560  
i believe that i have had people project

3413  
01:50:32,709 --> 01:50:30,400

into my dreams without getting too

3414

01:50:34,870 --> 01:50:32,719

into it i have definitely had some like

3415

01:50:37,910 --> 01:50:34,880

bad breakups where i have like seen

3416

01:50:38,229 --> 01:50:37,920

i'd like get out of my [h\_\_h] head you

3417

01:50:40,709 --> 01:50:38,239

you

3418

01:50:42,229 --> 01:50:40,719

ex of mine like i've definitely had that

3419

01:50:43,830 --> 01:50:42,239

happen to me before and i don't know if

3420

01:50:44,709 --> 01:50:43,840

they're meaning to do it uh i don't

3421

01:50:46,149 --> 01:50:44,719

think they were

3422

01:50:48,550 --> 01:50:46,159

but i'm just like oh my god you're still

3423

01:50:49,669 --> 01:50:48,560

here um you know so there's there's

3424

01:50:51,270 --> 01:50:49,679

parts where i'm like i

3425

01:50:53,430 --> 01:50:51,280

i can definitely see that that's kind of

3426

01:50:55,270 --> 01:50:53,440

happened uh i have not

3427

01:50:56,629 --> 01:50:55,280

really projected myself into other

3428

01:51:00,229 --> 01:50:56,639

people's dreams

3429

01:51:02,950 --> 01:51:00,239

there is um at least without

3430

01:51:04,790 --> 01:51:02,960

i've never consciously done that a big

3431

01:51:05,589 --> 01:51:04,800

thing that occult practitioner like

3432

01:51:07,750 --> 01:51:05,599

friends of mine

3433

01:51:09,669 --> 01:51:07,760

and myself will do is if i this is kind

3434

01:51:12,070 --> 01:51:09,679

of just an unspoken rule that we have

3435

01:51:13,990 --> 01:51:12,080

but if i ever see any fellow witches or

3436

01:51:15,270 --> 01:51:14,000

anybody in my dream i always tell them

3437

01:51:16,390 --> 01:51:15,280

i'm like okay you were in my dream last

3438

01:51:18,470 --> 01:51:16,400

night and this happened

3439

01:51:20,149 --> 01:51:18,480

i think you need to know this because to

3440

01:51:21,750 --> 01:51:20,159

me that's kind of a sign like

3441

01:51:23,109 --> 01:51:21,760

like that's just a good thing it's just

3442

01:51:24,470 --> 01:51:23,119

good to tell people that they were in

3443

01:51:25,270 --> 01:51:24,480

your dreams because what if that's

3444

01:51:27,669 --> 01:51:25,280

important

3445

01:51:28,470 --> 01:51:27,679

usually in my experience it is like i

3446

01:51:30,390 --> 01:51:28,480

had a friend

3447

01:51:32,550 --> 01:51:30,400

uh who was a practitioner down in new

3448

01:51:33,189 --> 01:51:32,560

orleans and i had a very weird dream

3449

01:51:36,550 --> 01:51:33,199

where he

3450

01:51:38,310 --> 01:51:36,560

was there and uh there was a like

3451  
01:51:39,669 --> 01:51:38,320  
serial killer outside the door who

3452  
01:51:42,149 --> 01:51:39,679  
wanted to talk to him

3453  
01:51:43,750 --> 01:51:42,159  
and i was like this just feels weird and

3454  
01:51:45,669 --> 01:51:43,760  
i literally woke up in the middle of the

3455  
01:51:47,430 --> 01:51:45,679  
night and i texted him and i was like

3456  
01:51:49,030 --> 01:51:47,440  
don't trust anybody you talk to right

3457  
01:51:50,550 --> 01:51:49,040  
now like if there is a guy if you're

3458  
01:51:51,189 --> 01:51:50,560  
like walking around and there's a guy

3459  
01:51:55,350 --> 01:51:51,199  
like

3460  
01:51:57,270 --> 01:51:55,360  
happened in my dream

3461  
01:51:58,950 --> 01:51:57,280  
and he literally called me and was like

3462  
01:52:00,790 --> 01:51:58,960  
the second you texted me that somebody

3463  
01:52:03,510 --> 01:52:00,800

came up and asked me for a light

3464

01:52:05,669 --> 01:52:03,520

and like on on a cigarette and like

3465

01:52:07,750 --> 01:52:05,679

later when i got back home like that guy

3466

01:52:08,790 --> 01:52:07,760

like started a fight with someone and

3467

01:52:10,790 --> 01:52:08,800

like

3468

01:52:12,310 --> 01:52:10,800

oh so talk to your talk about your

3469

01:52:13,589 --> 01:52:12,320

dreams with your friends if they're in

3470

01:52:17,430 --> 01:52:13,599

if they're in your dreams

3471

01:52:20,310 --> 01:52:17,440

um sorry i'm totally rambling now

3472

01:52:20,950 --> 01:52:20,320

uh no no no that's really interesting

3473

01:52:23,270 --> 01:52:20,960

yeah

3474

01:52:24,629 --> 01:52:23,280

i'd say a good tech good tech to check

3475

01:52:25,350 --> 01:52:24,639

out if you're trying to get better at

3476

01:52:28,550 --> 01:52:25,360

dream magic

3477

01:52:29,589 --> 01:52:28,560

is look up um icelandic runes there's a

3478

01:52:32,229 --> 01:52:29,599

lot of icelandic

3479

01:52:32,950 --> 01:52:32,239

runic magic to do with dreams and lucid

3480

01:52:34,470 --> 01:52:32,960

dreaming

3481

01:52:35,990 --> 01:52:34,480

and seeing people in dreams and

3482

01:52:37,910 --> 01:52:36,000

projecting into dreams

3483

01:52:39,350 --> 01:52:37,920

uh it's all pretty available online but

3484

01:52:40,229 --> 01:52:39,360

there's there's a lot of resources out

3485

01:52:42,709 --> 01:52:40,239

there about that

3486

01:52:45,030 --> 01:52:42,719

but there are uh there are runic staffs

3487

01:52:47,510 --> 01:52:45,040

that can be used for dream magic that i

3488

01:52:49,589 --> 01:52:47,520

have been looking into a lot recently so

3489

01:52:51,189 --> 01:52:49,599

check out icelandic magic if you are

3490

01:52:51,669 --> 01:52:51,199

looking for a good way in for dream

3491

01:52:53,350 --> 01:52:51,679

magic

3492

01:52:55,189 --> 01:52:53,360

because there's a lot of it a lot of it

3493

01:52:58,229 --> 01:52:55,199

there interesting

3494

01:53:01,589 --> 01:52:58,239

yeah i know we could do a whole probably

3495

01:53:03,589 --> 01:53:01,599

another two hours on that yeah

3496

01:53:05,270 --> 01:53:03,599

i'm sure it would lead to freddy krueger

3497

01:53:07,510 --> 01:53:05,280

somehow too i don't know

3498

01:53:08,470 --> 01:53:07,520

well that's the whole cover like he's a

3499

01:53:11,510 --> 01:53:08,480

tulpa

3500

01:53:14,470 --> 01:53:11,520

probably and yeah

3501

01:53:15,589 --> 01:53:14,480

um yeah well let's do it let's start

3502

01:53:20,310 --> 01:53:15,599

with another two hours

3503

01:53:23,910 --> 01:53:22,310

something else in a couple hours like

3504

01:53:29,280 --> 01:53:23,920

you know let's go

3505

01:53:35,589 --> 01:53:30,790

[Laughter]

3506

01:53:42,629 --> 01:53:39,270

um oh okay so um halloween

3507

01:53:43,109 --> 01:53:42,639

i mean the the uh pumpkin in the room i

3508

01:53:46,070 --> 01:53:43,119

guess

3509

01:53:47,910 --> 01:53:46,080

uh while you know it's kind of it's

3510

01:53:50,229 --> 01:53:47,920

gonna be a weird halloween for a lot of

3511

01:53:51,270 --> 01:53:50,239

you know adolescents and whatnot not

3512

01:53:53,350 --> 01:53:51,280

trick-or-treating

3513

01:53:55,510 --> 01:53:53,360

and um a lot of traditions are gonna

3514

01:53:57,430 --> 01:53:55,520

change just like yeah

3515

01:53:58,629 --> 01:53:57,440

i'll just be honest it's gonna [h\_\_h]

3516

01:54:01,030 --> 01:53:58,639

suck

3517

01:54:01,830 --> 01:54:01,040

but that doesn't mean that there's not

3518

01:54:04,390 --> 01:54:01,840

other ways

3519

01:54:05,430 --> 01:54:04,400

and i'm sure as a a witchcraft

3520

01:54:07,189 --> 01:54:05,440

practitioner

3521

01:54:09,189 --> 01:54:07,199

there are certain things you do during

3522

01:54:11,910 --> 01:54:09,199

this special time

3523

01:54:13,350 --> 01:54:11,920

of the year seasonally um yeah what does

3524

01:54:16,709 --> 01:54:13,360

halloween mean to you as

3525

01:54:18,629 --> 01:54:16,719

as a person who practices witchcraft

3526

01:54:19,910 --> 01:54:18,639

do you have any special like rituals or

3527

01:54:21,669 --> 01:54:19,920

traditions

3528

01:54:23,270 --> 01:54:21,679

yeah so it's so this is one of those

3529

01:54:24,870 --> 01:54:23,280

things that very much changed when they

3530

01:54:28,229 --> 01:54:24,880

moved to new york right because

3531

01:54:29,669 --> 01:54:28,239

again uh in the past it was

3532

01:54:31,669 --> 01:54:29,679

um so a lot of people will say that

3533

01:54:32,550 --> 01:54:31,679

samhain or halloween is like the witch's

3534

01:54:34,070 --> 01:54:32,560

new year

3535

01:54:35,589 --> 01:54:34,080

the way that i kind of look at it is

3536

01:54:37,109 --> 01:54:35,599

that i don't think of it as the new year

3537

01:54:37,510 --> 01:54:37,119

i just think of it as the end of the

3538

01:54:39,109 --> 01:54:37,520

year

3539

01:54:41,350 --> 01:54:39,119

like i think of it as the actual like

3540

01:54:42,470 --> 01:54:41,360

death of the year and i don't see things

3541

01:54:45,109 --> 01:54:42,480

kind of starting up again

3542

01:54:47,030 --> 01:54:45,119

until like may i just think that the the

3543

01:54:48,550 --> 01:54:47,040

winter months belong to the dead that is

3544

01:54:50,470 --> 01:54:48,560

not that is not the time for the living

3545

01:54:52,149 --> 01:54:50,480

like that's just time for

3546

01:54:54,149 --> 01:54:52,159

other other beings kind of take over the

3547

01:54:55,990 --> 01:54:54,159

world for those three months and then

3548

01:54:57,510 --> 01:54:56,000

uh the living take it back over with

3549

01:54:58,310 --> 01:54:57,520

beltane that's how i always kind of

3550

01:55:00,550 --> 01:54:58,320

historically

3551  
01:55:01,669 --> 01:55:00,560  
uh understood it because that was what

3552  
01:55:03,830 --> 01:55:01,679  
was happening in the land

3553  
01:55:04,709 --> 01:55:03,840  
like the there's nothing is alive right

3554  
01:55:06,709 --> 01:55:04,719  
now right

3555  
01:55:08,629 --> 01:55:06,719  
uh and all of a sudden you know you have

3556  
01:55:10,070 --> 01:55:08,639  
to kind of get used to that and like uh

3557  
01:55:12,550 --> 01:55:10,080  
have to work with that in a different

3558  
01:55:14,790 --> 01:55:12,560  
way um in new york

3559  
01:55:16,229 --> 01:55:14,800  
it's become much more about ancestry

3560  
01:55:19,109 --> 01:55:16,239  
it's not so much about the

3561  
01:55:20,950 --> 01:55:19,119  
the harvest the death of the year uh the

3562  
01:55:23,990 --> 01:55:20,960  
embrace of kind of

3563  
01:55:26,229 --> 01:55:24,000

you know the kind of winter spirit

3564

01:55:28,629 --> 01:55:26,239

um it has become a little bit more

3565

01:55:31,669 --> 01:55:28,639

focused on ancestor practices

3566

01:55:33,350 --> 01:55:31,679

um you know uh i do a daily practice

3567

01:55:34,870 --> 01:55:33,360

like i said with my ancestors where i

3568

01:55:36,790 --> 01:55:34,880

leave like a glass of water for them i

3569

01:55:37,750 --> 01:55:36,800

kind of have made halloween into more of

3570

01:55:39,589 --> 01:55:37,760

a time where

3571

01:55:40,870 --> 01:55:39,599

i do a bigger kind of honoring of my

3572

01:55:41,750 --> 01:55:40,880

ancestors like i'll leave out bigger

3573

01:55:43,910 --> 01:55:41,760

offerings

3574

01:55:46,149 --> 01:55:43,920

i will uh i'll say you know longer

3575

01:55:46,629 --> 01:55:46,159

prayers that kind of thing uh that's

3576

01:55:48,470 --> 01:55:46,639

what i

3577

01:55:50,070 --> 01:55:48,480

i do personally and how i kind of

3578

01:55:51,109 --> 01:55:50,080

reckoned with it of like a holiday for

3579

01:55:53,430 --> 01:55:51,119

the dead

3580

01:55:54,390 --> 01:55:53,440

i think for people this year uh if

3581

01:55:57,030 --> 01:55:54,400

they're i mean

3582

01:55:58,149 --> 01:55:57,040

uh death is very close to all of us now

3583

01:56:01,189 --> 01:55:58,159

in a way that it has not

3584

01:56:03,270 --> 01:56:01,199

been maybe in a very long time uh

3585

01:56:04,629 --> 01:56:03,280

you know the red death has come upon the

3586

01:56:06,790 --> 01:56:04,639

land and

3587

01:56:08,310 --> 01:56:06,800

there's uh yeah a lot of people this

3588

01:56:09,830 --> 01:56:08,320

year have lost something it doesn't

3589

01:56:11,109 --> 01:56:09,840

necessarily have to be a loved one or

3590

01:56:14,470 --> 01:56:11,119

somebody that you know

3591

01:56:18,070 --> 01:56:14,480

but we've all lost a job or money

3592

01:56:21,270 --> 01:56:18,080

or time or a relationship or

3593

01:56:22,790 --> 01:56:21,280

a dream or or yeah or a loved one like

3594

01:56:26,070 --> 01:56:22,800

we've all lost something this year

3595

01:56:28,790 --> 01:56:26,080

so i would say though it is not fun

3596

01:56:30,709 --> 01:56:28,800

maybe take some time this halloween to

3597

01:56:33,030 --> 01:56:30,719

embrace the dead a little bit

3598

01:56:34,390 --> 01:56:33,040

and make some time to actually actively

3599

01:56:36,709 --> 01:56:34,400

mourn the dead

3600

01:56:37,910 --> 01:56:36,719

and mourn what you have lost this year

3601

01:56:40,709 --> 01:56:37,920

because we've all lost

3602

01:56:42,550 --> 01:56:40,719

something so uh yeah i would say this

3603

01:56:43,750 --> 01:56:42,560

halloween really make it about the dead

3604

01:56:45,430 --> 01:56:43,760

because that's what this year has been

3605

01:56:47,589 --> 01:56:45,440

about and if there's no one to pray for

3606

01:56:50,229 --> 01:56:47,599

the dead they hang out and they linger

3607

01:56:51,750 --> 01:56:50,239

and we don't want that so make some time

3608

01:56:53,350 --> 01:56:51,760

to say a little prayer for those things

3609

01:56:54,070 --> 01:56:53,360

that have passed and get them to move

3610

01:56:55,830 --> 01:56:54,080

along

3611

01:56:57,589 --> 01:56:55,840

because we're entering into a new world

3612

01:57:00,390 --> 01:56:57,599

and we want this old one kind of

3613

01:57:00,950 --> 01:57:00,400

rushed out yeah i love that yeah i mean

3614

01:57:07,510 --> 01:57:00,960

i'm

3615

01:57:10,390 --> 01:57:07,520

the play um the history boys

3616

01:57:11,510 --> 01:57:10,400

um where i believe it was the professor

3617

01:57:14,950 --> 01:57:11,520

at the time

3618

01:57:18,310 --> 01:57:14,960

said the best way to forget something

3619

01:57:20,830 --> 01:57:18,320

is to commemorate it and i i get that

3620

01:57:21,990 --> 01:57:20,840

it's like yeah it's a way of um sort of

3621

01:57:24,870 --> 01:57:22,000

symbologizing

3622

01:57:26,709 --> 01:57:24,880

a person but it's not that person so

3623

01:57:30,070 --> 01:57:26,719

you're not really remembering them

3624

01:57:32,870 --> 01:57:30,080

um as a person who had been

3625

01:57:35,030 --> 01:57:32,880

immortal at one point and now isn't so i

3626

01:57:36,870 --> 01:57:35,040

like that idea of taking the time to

3627

01:57:39,510 --> 01:57:36,880

mourn and actually like

3628

01:57:39,990 --> 01:57:39,520

work through that and remember someone i

3629

01:57:43,030 --> 01:57:40,000

mean i

3630

01:57:44,470 --> 01:57:43,040

i i saw a photo you posted recently on

3631

01:57:47,750 --> 01:57:44,480

your instagram of

3632

01:57:50,790 --> 01:57:47,760

a child and this photo was in an

3633

01:57:51,510 --> 01:57:50,800

antique store and like was just cast

3634

01:57:54,790 --> 01:57:51,520

away

3635

01:57:55,910 --> 01:57:54,800

to be forgotten and then bought but that

3636

01:57:58,709 --> 01:57:55,920

was a person

3637

01:58:00,790 --> 01:57:58,719

yeah you found him so and that's what

3638

01:58:03,030 --> 01:58:00,800

it's about like the the person

3639

01:58:04,149 --> 01:58:03,040

you know we've all if there's anything

3640

01:58:07,270 --> 01:58:04,159

we all have in common

3641

01:58:08,790 --> 01:58:07,280

it's we're all gonna die so i mean that

3642

01:58:09,830 --> 01:58:08,800

let's look at it that way yeah

3643

01:58:11,990 --> 01:58:09,840

you know the thing i love about

3644

01:58:13,430 --> 01:58:12,000

halloween is you know you look at other

3645

01:58:16,070 --> 01:58:13,440

holidays and you look at other

3646

01:58:18,149 --> 01:58:16,080

times of the year and not only are they

3647

01:58:19,270 --> 01:58:18,159

the emphasis is very much on be happy

3648

01:58:21,109 --> 01:58:19,280

god damn it like

3649

01:58:22,790 --> 01:58:21,119

it's christmas time why aren't you happy

3650

01:58:24,149 --> 01:58:22,800

um it's you know not only is it very

3651

01:58:25,990 --> 01:58:24,159

like toxically happy

3652

01:58:26,950 --> 01:58:26,000

but um there's a modernization that i

3653

01:58:28,950 --> 01:58:26,960

think has happened with a lot of

3654

01:58:31,350 --> 01:58:28,960

holidays like it's very easy to bring

3655

01:58:33,189 --> 01:58:31,360

uh other you know other holidays and

3656

01:58:35,510 --> 01:58:33,199

other traditions into the modern world

3657

01:58:36,550 --> 01:58:35,520

look at halloween it's like we're

3658

01:58:38,950 --> 01:58:36,560

carving

3659

01:58:40,709 --> 01:58:38,960

gourds and we're putting out pump we're

3660

01:58:42,229 --> 01:58:40,719

putting out skeletons

3661

01:58:44,709 --> 01:58:42,239

and there are witches and there are

3662

01:58:45,510 --> 01:58:44,719

crows and there are vampires there's all

3663

01:58:47,510 --> 01:58:45,520

these like

3664

01:58:49,430 --> 01:58:47,520

legends and demons it's like all of the

3665

01:58:51,510 --> 01:58:49,440

all of the things from the past suddenly

3666

01:58:53,189 --> 01:58:51,520

come back in this very real way

3667

01:58:55,589 --> 01:58:53,199

and to me that's like what makes it so

3668

01:59:00,229 --> 01:58:55,599

special right is it's all the

3669

01:59:02,070 --> 01:59:00,239

all the spooky creepy dark eerie stuff

3670

01:59:04,070 --> 01:59:02,080

has its day right where it's like no no

3671

01:59:06,470 --> 01:59:04,080

no we're here all the time but this is

3672

01:59:08,709 --> 01:59:06,480

our time like this is our time to shine

3673

01:59:09,830 --> 01:59:08,719

like you're gonna be dead one day you're

3674

01:59:12,790 --> 01:59:09,840

gonna you're gonna be

3675

01:59:14,550 --> 01:59:12,800

in this one day uh life is not all happy

3676

01:59:16,310 --> 01:59:14,560

it is filled with monsters there are

3677

01:59:17,910 --> 01:59:16,320

monsters all around us and this is like

3678

01:59:19,830 --> 01:59:17,920

the day to celebrate that

3679

01:59:21,109 --> 01:59:19,840

and i think that there's like i don't

3680

01:59:22,950 --> 01:59:21,119

know i i hope

3681

01:59:25,109 --> 01:59:22,960

in this time of cobid we can maybe look

3682

01:59:28,070 --> 01:59:25,119

around at these symbols of halloween

3683

01:59:29,990 --> 01:59:28,080

the um where halloween comes from maybe

3684

01:59:31,350 --> 01:59:30,000

embrace some of that traditional

3685

01:59:32,950 --> 01:59:31,360

sort of looking at the holiday of like

3686

01:59:34,229 --> 01:59:32,960

yeah this is a [h\_\_\h] holiday of death

3687

01:59:35,350 --> 01:59:34,239

and we just went through a [h\_\_\h]

3688

01:59:38,310 --> 01:59:35,360

pandemic and we're

3689

01:59:40,390 --> 01:59:38,320

still in it like there it's it is a

3690

01:59:42,070 --> 01:59:40,400

holiday about monsters and my god are

3691

01:59:44,149 --> 01:59:42,080

there monsters out there right now

3692

01:59:45,990 --> 01:59:44,159

like there's something i think um that

3693

01:59:46,870 --> 01:59:46,000

halloween teaches us to embrace about

3694

01:59:48,870 --> 01:59:46,880

all of this and

3695

01:59:50,629 --> 01:59:48,880

reckon with that i think could be really

3696

01:59:51,910 --> 01:59:50,639

powerful to tap into for people this

3697

01:59:54,629 --> 01:59:51,920

year

3698

01:59:55,750 --> 01:59:54,639

yeah that's awesome yeah just yeah

3699

01:59:58,709 --> 01:59:55,760

embrace it yeah

3700

02:00:02,870 --> 01:59:58,719

do the uh do the skeleton dance come on

3701

02:00:06,149 --> 02:00:04,870

it's that it's our time like if you're

3702

02:00:09,589 --> 02:00:06,159

looking yeah

3703

02:00:13,030 --> 02:00:09,599

and this is our time yep absolutely

3704

02:00:15,750 --> 02:00:13,040

yeah um awesome sir well hey

3705

02:00:16,229 --> 02:00:15,760

we can't let you go without talking

3706

02:00:19,270 --> 02:00:16,239

about

3707

02:00:21,189 --> 02:00:19,280

where people can get the book and um

3708

02:00:22,550 --> 02:00:21,199

and i guess kind of yeah wrapping up

3709

02:00:25,189 --> 02:00:22,560

with both the book and

3710

02:00:26,070 --> 02:00:25,199

your work what's like the one thing you

3711

02:00:29,669 --> 02:00:26,080

want to get across

3712

02:00:32,390 --> 02:00:29,679

to people when it comes to um

3713

02:00:33,669 --> 02:00:32,400

looking into witchcraft if they want to

3714

02:00:35,109 --> 02:00:33,679

get involved

3715

02:00:37,109 --> 02:00:35,119

whether it's through witchcraft or

3716

02:00:38,709 --> 02:00:37,119

activism or both

3717

02:00:40,310 --> 02:00:38,719

what's the one thing you want people to

3718

02:00:42,709 --> 02:00:40,320

really take away from what you're trying

3719

02:00:45,910 --> 02:00:42,719

to put out in the world

3720

02:00:49,990 --> 02:00:45,920

i think uh hmm that's a good question

3721

02:00:54,070 --> 02:00:50,000

wow um i think that for witchcraft

3722

02:00:56,550 --> 02:00:54,080

and magic and those types of things um

3723

02:00:57,589 --> 02:00:56,560

don't don't listen to the gatekeepers

3724

02:00:59,189 --> 02:00:57,599

you can do this

3725

02:01:00,709 --> 02:00:59,199

they don't feel like you have to buy a

3726

02:01:02,550 --> 02:01:00,719

bunch of stuff or you have to take

3727

02:01:04,070 --> 02:01:02,560

a thousand classes or you have to follow

3728

02:01:06,229 --> 02:01:04,080

a guru like

3729

02:01:07,669 --> 02:01:06,239

read go and read the books that you need

3730

02:01:09,350 --> 02:01:07,679

to read i'd say

3731

02:01:11,030 --> 02:01:09,360

if you can't get your hands if you're

3732

02:01:12,470 --> 02:01:11,040

like maybe young and you have to have

3733

02:01:12,950 --> 02:01:12,480

your parents buy books for you if you're

3734

02:01:15,189 --> 02:01:12,960

like

3735

02:01:16,709 --> 02:01:15,199

i don't know if you don't have access to

3736

02:01:17,750 --> 02:01:16,719

a bunch of like witchcraft books or you

3737

02:01:18,229 --> 02:01:17,760

don't know what to wear to start with

3738

02:01:19,910 --> 02:01:18,239

those

3739

02:01:21,830 --> 02:01:19,920

go read a book on folklore go read a

3740

02:01:23,510 --> 02:01:21,840

book on mythology all the real [h\_\_h] is

3741

02:01:24,790 --> 02:01:23,520

gonna be there and you can and you can

3742

02:01:26,790 --> 02:01:24,800

branch out from there

3743

02:01:27,910 --> 02:01:26,800

uh read books on herbalism on on

3744

02:01:30,229 --> 02:01:27,920

geography like

3745

02:01:32,390 --> 02:01:30,239

that's that's just as witchy as any

3746

02:01:35,350 --> 02:01:32,400

actual witchcraft book that is out there

3747

02:01:36,070 --> 02:01:35,360

um so you know go go out and find that

3748

02:01:37,669 --> 02:01:36,080

stuff and

3749

02:01:39,589 --> 02:01:37,679

and just let it like find something that

3750

02:01:41,430 --> 02:01:39,599

you like that are i'm passionate about

3751  
02:01:43,030 --> 02:01:41,440  
and let that guide you on the path and

3752  
02:01:44,790 --> 02:01:43,040  
just and just go from there

3753  
02:01:46,310 --> 02:01:44,800  
i think when it comes to politics i mean

3754  
02:01:48,070 --> 02:01:46,320  
i would say the same thing with politics

3755  
02:01:49,589 --> 02:01:48,080  
about magic that you actually have

3756  
02:01:52,229 --> 02:01:49,599  
incredible power like

3757  
02:01:54,390 --> 02:01:52,239  
we have incredible power uh the world

3758  
02:01:54,790 --> 02:01:54,400  
can be very different it is very pop

3759  
02:01:56,550 --> 02:01:54,800  
like

3760  
02:01:58,070 --> 02:01:56,560  
we do not have to settle for the world

3761  
02:01:59,830 --> 02:01:58,080  
the way that it is

3762  
02:02:01,189 --> 02:01:59,840  
through magic through politics through

3763  
02:02:03,109 --> 02:02:01,199

both of these things

3764

02:02:04,229 --> 02:02:03,119

we truly can change the world and we

3765

02:02:05,669 --> 02:02:04,239

truly can demand

3766

02:02:07,350 --> 02:02:05,679

the world that we deserve and i think

3767

02:02:08,229 --> 02:02:07,360

that we all have to become a lot more

3768

02:02:10,790 --> 02:02:08,239

comfortable

3769

02:02:12,709 --> 02:02:10,800

demanding that the world that we exist

3770

02:02:14,470 --> 02:02:12,719

in meet the expectations that we have

3771

02:02:15,669 --> 02:02:14,480

for it inside of ourselves and making

3772

02:02:18,709 --> 02:02:15,679

that a reality

3773

02:02:19,430 --> 02:02:18,719

so um yeah go [h\_\_\h] [h\_\_\h] up with magic

3774

02:02:23,910 --> 02:02:19,440

kids

3775

02:02:27,350 --> 02:02:23,920

my lawn i love it

3776

02:02:30,229 --> 02:02:27,360

um well okay so the book

3777

02:02:31,990 --> 02:02:30,239

really really hit me keenly sarah i have

3778

02:02:34,149 --> 02:02:32,000

to admit like i knew nothing about

3779

02:02:36,070 --> 02:02:34,159

it going in and now i feel like so much

3780

02:02:38,870 --> 02:02:36,080

was demystified for me

3781

02:02:40,550 --> 02:02:38,880

in terms of um what this plays in the

3782

02:02:42,390 --> 02:02:40,560

grand scheme of things so

3783

02:02:43,990 --> 02:02:42,400

um i have to thank you for the book

3784

02:02:45,270 --> 02:02:44,000

where can we find the book

3785

02:02:47,830 --> 02:02:45,280

and i'm not letting you go before

3786

02:02:50,390 --> 02:02:47,840

talking about um the podcast

3787

02:02:52,390 --> 02:02:50,400

that you you're starting back up so yeah

3788

02:02:52,709 --> 02:02:52,400

go for it all my all my stuff so the

3789

02:02:54,390 --> 02:02:52,719

book

3790

02:02:55,990 --> 02:02:54,400

is revolutionary witchcraft a guide to

3791

02:02:57,510 --> 02:02:56,000

magical activism you can buy it through

3792

02:02:59,270 --> 02:02:57,520

the publisher running press

3793

02:03:00,470 --> 02:02:59,280

you can buy it through your bookshop

3794

02:03:02,229 --> 02:03:00,480

which will help support your local

3795

02:03:04,629 --> 02:03:02,239

bookstores indie bound

3796

02:03:06,149 --> 02:03:04,639

uh you can buy it through there's a very

3797

02:03:07,830 --> 02:03:06,159

small company called amazon

3798

02:03:09,830 --> 02:03:07,840

that you may have heard of you can buy

3799

02:03:11,510 --> 02:03:09,840

it there uh if you don't want to buy it

3800

02:03:13,109 --> 02:03:11,520

on amazon just buy it somewhere else and

3801

02:03:15,189 --> 02:03:13,119

leave me a review on amazon because that

3802

02:03:17,430 --> 02:03:15,199

really helps small authors but um

3803

02:03:19,189 --> 02:03:17,440

yeah you could uh oh it's done really

3804

02:03:20,790 --> 02:03:19,199

well in local bookstores so check out

3805

02:03:22,870 --> 02:03:20,800

your local bookstore and see if

3806

02:03:23,990 --> 02:03:22,880

it's there um because local bookstores

3807

02:03:26,149 --> 02:03:24,000

are really hurting right now

3808

02:03:28,390 --> 02:03:26,159

so try to try to buy it through so

3809

02:03:29,510 --> 02:03:28,400

support your local bookstores uh if you

3810

02:03:31,109 --> 02:03:29,520

don't have a local bookstore in your

3811

02:03:32,390 --> 02:03:31,119

area buy through bookshop and give the

3812

02:03:33,270 --> 02:03:32,400

money to a local bookstore somewhere

3813

02:03:35,350 --> 02:03:33,280

that you like

3814

02:03:37,109 --> 02:03:35,360

uh for myself you can find me on

3815

02:03:39,270 --> 02:03:37,119

instagram at citymystic

3816

02:03:40,830 --> 02:03:39,280

on twitter um at underscore sarah

3817

02:03:49,109 --> 02:03:40,840

underscore alliance

3818

02:03:52,790 --> 02:03:52,390

i am starting up my own podcast uh it is

3819

02:03:56,229 --> 02:03:52,800

called

3820

02:03:59,510 --> 02:03:56,239

pop cults it is pop c v

3821

02:04:01,189 --> 02:03:59,520

It so the v the u is a v um

3822

02:04:02,629 --> 02:04:01,199

it's my friend owen and i and we're just

3823

02:04:03,430 --> 02:04:02,639

gonna be talking about magic and

3824

02:04:06,629 --> 02:04:03,440

paranormal

3825

02:04:09,589 --> 02:04:06,639

stuff and culture and politics but from

3826

02:04:11,510 --> 02:04:09,599

a from a practitioner's perspective so

3827

02:04:13,030 --> 02:04:11,520

not just talking about magic as if it's

3828

02:04:14,390 --> 02:04:13,040

like a thing on a shelf somewhere but

3829

02:04:16,229 --> 02:04:14,400

actually people who do it

3830

02:04:17,669 --> 02:04:16,239

and i'm really excited about that so

3831

02:04:19,750 --> 02:04:17,679

check out pop cult

3832

02:04:21,910 --> 02:04:19,760

and uh in terms of other things i am

3833

02:04:25,189 --> 02:04:21,920

also going to be doing a fundraiser

3834

02:04:26,629 --> 02:04:25,199

with uh sacramento dsa on october 30th

3835

02:04:28,390 --> 02:04:26,639

where we're going to be talking actually

3836

02:04:29,990 --> 02:04:28,400

about ufos and witches again

3837

02:04:32,470 --> 02:04:30,000

so if you've liked this we're going to

3838

02:04:36,229 --> 02:04:32,480

be talking about the sacramento

3839

02:04:39,430 --> 02:04:36,239

ufo flap of 1897.

3840

02:04:41,189 --> 02:04:39,440

uh yeah so apparently there was a big uh

3841

02:04:42,470 --> 02:04:41,199

railroad strike that like changed

3842

02:04:44,709 --> 02:04:42,480

california history

3843

02:04:46,790 --> 02:04:44,719

and all these striking railroad workers

3844

02:04:49,109 --> 02:04:46,800

saw a bunch of ufos while they were

3845

02:04:50,870 --> 02:04:49,119

uh striking and it was like a huge thing

3846

02:04:52,470 --> 02:04:50,880

and it was recorded in the local paper

3847

02:04:53,990 --> 02:04:52,480

and uh yeah so we're going to be talking

3848

02:04:55,430 --> 02:04:54,000

about that and

3849

02:04:56,870 --> 02:04:55,440

i'm learning a lot about it i had no

3850

02:04:58,310 --> 02:04:56,880

idea this happened so if you're if you

3851

02:05:01,189 --> 02:04:58,320

want to learn more about

3852

02:05:04,069 --> 02:05:01,199

victorian ufo flaps uh tune in for that

3853

02:05:05,830 --> 02:05:04,079

on october 30th with sacramento dsa

3854

02:05:07,910 --> 02:05:05,840

oh that's awesome i definitely want to

3855

02:05:09,350 --> 02:05:07,920

see that yeah yeah i'm not familiar with

3856

02:05:09,990 --> 02:05:09,360

that one that's pretty cool i feel like

3857

02:05:13,189 --> 02:05:10,000

i've

3858

02:05:15,109 --> 02:05:13,199

failed as a ufologist that's

3859

02:05:15,910 --> 02:05:15,119

so cool well apparently it's very i mean

3860

02:05:16,790 --> 02:05:15,920

this is a whole other thing but

3861

02:05:18,709 --> 02:05:16,800

apparently they

3862

02:05:20,790 --> 02:05:18,719

they saw them as zeppelins in the sky

3863

02:05:23,030 --> 02:05:20,800

they didn't see them as airships yeah

3864

02:05:24,310 --> 02:05:23,040

their ships yeah so very fascinating so

3865

02:05:28,310 --> 02:05:24,320

if you want to learn more about uh

3866

02:05:31,910 --> 02:05:28,320

unidentified flying airships then

3867

02:05:34,390 --> 02:05:31,920

buffets yup all you steampunk

3868

02:05:37,990 --> 02:05:34,400

aficionados as well yep

3869

02:05:40,390 --> 02:05:38,000

um i'm gonna um end here sarah with a

3870

02:05:41,910 --> 02:05:40,400

quote of yours that probably um

3871

02:05:43,589 --> 02:05:41,920

kind of encapsulates everything we

3872

02:05:45,030 --> 02:05:43,599

talked about and that's um quote the

3873

02:05:47,430 --> 02:05:45,040

earth is under

3874

02:05:49,750 --> 02:05:47,440

attack as witches we must speak the

3875

02:05:52,629 --> 02:05:49,760

words the dying earth cannot

3876  
02:05:53,510 --> 02:05:52,639  
and i think that just that says so much

3877  
02:05:54,709 --> 02:05:53,520  
about

3878  
02:05:57,030 --> 02:05:54,719  
what we've been through throughout

3879  
02:05:59,270 --> 02:05:57,040  
history and where we are today

3880  
02:06:00,550 --> 02:05:59,280  
and i think um with people like you

3881  
02:06:02,709 --> 02:06:00,560  
fighting that fight

3882  
02:06:04,629 --> 02:06:02,719  
and getting involved and actually

3883  
02:06:08,229 --> 02:06:04,639  
putting action to words

3884  
02:06:09,430 --> 02:06:08,239  
or spells or rituals um is where it's at

3885  
02:06:11,189 --> 02:06:09,440  
and i think um

3886  
02:06:12,550 --> 02:06:11,199  
if people can take anything from this

3887  
02:06:15,750 --> 02:06:12,560  
today it's go

3888  
02:06:16,790 --> 02:06:15,760

do something you know we all talk we all

3889

02:06:18,950 --> 02:06:16,800

um

3890

02:06:19,910 --> 02:06:18,960

get trapped in these echo chambers but

3891

02:06:21,910 --> 02:06:19,920

like

3892

02:06:23,669 --> 02:06:21,920

have the conversation but then go do

3893

02:06:27,030 --> 02:06:23,679

something about it and i think

3894

02:06:28,229 --> 02:06:27,040

our earth literal earth needs that now

3895

02:06:29,830 --> 02:06:28,239

more than ever so

3896

02:06:31,350 --> 02:06:29,840

i have to thank you for everything

3897

02:06:33,669 --> 02:06:31,360

you've done and uh

3898

02:06:35,510 --> 02:06:33,679

for coming on here today and talking

3899

02:06:37,270 --> 02:06:35,520

extensively about a topic that

3900

02:06:37,910 --> 02:06:37,280

completely blows my mind and something i

3901

02:06:40,149 --> 02:06:37,920

want to

3902

02:06:42,069 --> 02:06:40,159

continue pursuing so thank you so much

3903

02:06:43,510 --> 02:06:42,079

for coming on somewhere in the skies

3904

02:06:45,589 --> 02:06:43,520

this was so awesome thank you so much

3905

02:06:46,790 --> 02:06:45,599

for having me on happy halloween

3906

02:06:49,350 --> 02:06:46,800

everyone

3907

02:06:51,109 --> 02:06:49,360

yes happy halloween and uh this will not

3908

02:07:02,710 --> 02:06:51,119

be the last time i'm sure so

3909

02:07:02,720 --> 02:07:06,550

[Music]